City of Springfield

Agenda

City Council

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers	General Councilmembers
Monica Horton, Zone 1	Heather Hardinger, General A
Abe McGull, Zone 2	Craig Hosmer, General B
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3	Callie Carroll, General C
Matthew Simpson, Zone 4	Derek Lee, General D

September 18, 2023	6:30 PM	City Council Chambers

Rules and procedures.

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

2.1. Approval of Minutes. September 5, 2023, City Council Meeting.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2023-215 (Hosmer)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code," Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 3, 'Administration, Enforcement, and Review,' Section 36-353, 'Landmarks board,' for the purpose of expanding membership eligibility. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

6.2. Council Bill 2023-216 (Carroll)

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of $3,773,894.00 for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said

project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the total amount of $4,528,672.80.

6.3. Council Bill 2023-217 (McGull, Simpson, Jenson)
A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for Americans with Disabilities Act Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No. 2021PW0059; accepting the bid of KCI Construction Company for construction of the ADA improvements; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

6.4. Council Bill 2023-219 (Lee)
A special ordinance approving the City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024.

6.5. Council Bill 2023-218 (Hardinger)
A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and related terms and conditions.

6.6. Council Bill 2023-220 (Hosmer)
A special ordinance adopting and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

7. RESOLUTIONS.

8. EMERGENCY BILLS.

9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

10. GRANTS.
Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

10.1. Council Bill 2023-223 (Horton)
A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, in the amount of $746,211 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Bengsch Building heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system replacement, and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $746,211 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

11. AMENDED BILLS.

12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

13. FIRST READING BILLS.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2023-160 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance accepting a donation of $15,000 from the Hatch Foundation to reimburse the City of Springfield Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for the purchase of a reusable Christmas tree to be used for Springfield's downtown holiday festivals; and amending the budget of the Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to appropriate the donation funds.

13.2. Council Bill 2023-224 (Carroll)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article I, 'In General,' by adding a new Section 2-10, 'Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way' to authorize the City Manager to initiate the voluntary annexation of state right-of-way.

13.3. Council Bill 2023-225 (Hardinger)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Schedule by making provision for six new job titles and deleting three job titles; adding an Occupational Series Group, Claims Management, with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment; and amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Airport to adjust the authorized employee positions for the addition of seven new Full Time Equivalent positions, and amend the budget in the amount of $348,768.78 to appropriate funds for such positions.

13.4. Council Bill 2023-226 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Springfield and the School District of Springfield R-12 to share the costs of a third-party vendor to operate a school crossing guard program inside the city limits of Springfield.

14. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

15. NEW BUSINESS.

As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

16. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

17. MISCELLANEOUS.

18. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS.

19. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

19.1. Council Bill 2023-227 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services, through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, in the amount of $26,269, for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to implement education/training, health and safety consultation, and health promotion activities to benefit children and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $26,269 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

20. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.

20.1. Council Bill 2023-221 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the renewal of the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

21. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

22. ADJOURN.

City of Springfield

Minutes

City Council

Ken McClure, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers	**General Councilmembers**
Monica Horton, Zone 1	Heather Hardinger, General A
Abe McGull, Zone 2	Craig Hosmer, General B
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3	Callie Carroll, General C
Matthew Simpson, Zone 4	Derek Lee, General D

September 5, 2023	**6:30 PM**	**City Council Chambers**

1. ROLL CALL.

Present: Derek Lee, Brandon Jenson, Monica Horton, Abe McGull, Matthew Simpson, Craig Hosmer, Heather Hardinger, Callie Carroll, and Ken McClure.
Absent: None.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

2.1. Approval of Minutes. August 21, 2023, City Council Meeting and August 22, 2023, Special City Council Meeting.

Approval of Minutes. August 21, 2023, City Council meeting and August 22, 2023, Special City Council meeting. Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to approve the minutes. Councilwoman Hardinger seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

Councilman Lee recused himself from item 18.1, Council Bill 2023-221.

The Consent Agenda item 18.1, Council Bill 2023-221 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: Lee. Abstain: None.

The Consent Agenda item 19.1, Council Bill 2023-222 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

Mr. Gage noted the City of Springfield was seeking feedback from citizens in the form of a survey on a proposed list of improvement projects and potential programs to be considered for future funding through the City's tax funds. Voters approved the ¼-cent Capital Improvement and 1/8-cent Transportation Sales taxes in 2019 with a 20-year sunset. As promised, the City is bringing a proposed list of projects forward for public feedback. A survey is available online at springfieldmo.gov/infrastructure survey. Paper copies of the survey are available at the Citizen Resource Center, inside the Busch Municipal Building Lobby, and at all Springfield-Greene County Library branches.

Mr. Gage noted a ribbon cutting and open house for the RestoreSGF program will take place at 4 p.m. on September 13 at the RestoreSGF office located at 1409 West Sunshine. Details about the program can be found at restoresgf.com.

Mr. Gage noted KY3 is partnering with the City of Springfield, the Neighborhood Advisory Council, Community Partnership of the Ozarks, and the Hatch Foundation to host a series of Good Neighbor Week Celebrations. The celebrations are in conjunction with National Good Neighbor Week which is held September 28 through October 4. KY3 is patterning these after the successful summer Weather Tours throughout the region. The events will take place in the following Springfield Parks: Chesterfield, Nichols, Smith, Fassnight, and Sequiota from 5:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. during that week.

Mr. Gage noted the consultant and City team will share ideas for the Lake Springfield Plan on October 6 at 8:00 p.m. at the Springfield Art Museum. The plan will include adaptive reuse planning for the decommissioned Power Station and a Plan for the Lake Springfield area encompassing approximately 1,000 acres of publicly owned land.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

7. RESOLUTIONS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2023-212 (Simpson)

A resolution declaring the intent of the City of Springfield to utilize the Construction Manager At Risk project delivery method for the Springfield Art Museum Renovation and Expansion project; and setting forth selection criteria.

Jennifer Swan, Registered Architect, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Swan noted the resolution is a formal disclosure of the City's intent to use the Construction Manager At Risk (CMAR) project delivery method for the Springfield Art Museum renovation. The project is an extensive renovation and expansion to the Art Museum. Due to the timeline and complexity, the CMAR method will be beneficial to the project. If approved, a Request

For Qualifications (RFQ) will be posted the next day.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2023-212 (Simpson). Resolution 10723 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

8. EMERGENCY BILLS. Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

8.1. Council Bill 2023-213 (McGull)

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Finance, or his designee, to give written notice to UMB Bank, N.A., of the City's intent to optionally redeem and pay, the aggregate balance of the Public Building Corporation Taxable Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (City of Springfield, Jordan Valley Ice Park Project) currently outstanding in the amount of $2,415,000 prior to maturity on October 12, 2023; irrevocably instructing UMB Bank, N.A., to redeem and pay in full said bonds, and to give notice of such redemption, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Trust Indenture dated December 1, 2003; authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of documents and other actions in connection therewith; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the City of Springfield for the purpose of appropriating $1,170,000 in funds to pay said bonds; and declaring an emergency.

David Holtmann, Director of Finance, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Holtmann noted the proposed would authorize formal notice for call of Jordan Valley Ice Park Bonds, with an outstanding balance of approximately $2.4 million, and adjusting the City's 2024 Fiscal Year budget by $1,170,000, from the accumulated hotel/motel tax. He noted variable interest rates have gone up considerably in the past year, and the early redemption would save the City over $200,000 in interest costs.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson asked if the savings would be greater given that interest rates could increase more. Mr. Holtmann responded affirmatively.

Councilman McGull asked if there was a pre-payment penalty. Mr. Holtmann responded the redemptions were optional.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2023-213 (McGull). Special Ordinance 27898 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

10. GRANTS.

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

10.1. Council Bill 2023-214 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a contract between the City of Springfield and the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission, providing for a grant of funds under Section 305.230, RSMo, to the City, by and through the Springfield-Branson National Airport Board in the amount of $250,000, for air service marketing and promotion of the Springfield-Branson National Airport, and requiring the Airport to provide matching funds in the amount of $27,778; amending the budget of the Airport Board in the amount of $277,778; and declaring that this Bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

Kent Boyd, Airport Marketing and Communications Coordinator, provided a brief overview of the proposed. The proposed would allow acceptance of the grant from the State. He noted the grant funds must be used to promote airlines and the airport. Mr. Boyd further noted the grant is for $250,000 and requires matching funds of $27,778 from the airport. He added the Airport Board recommends acceptance of the grant.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Council Bill 2023-214 (Horton). Special Ordinance 27899 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

11. AMENDED BILLS.

12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

12.1. Council Bill 2023-215 (Hosmer)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the ‘Land Development Code,” Article III, ‘Zoning Regulations,’ Division 3, ‘Administration, Enforcement, and Review,’ Section 36-353, ‘Landmarks board,’ for the purpose of expanding membership eligibility. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

Bob Hosmer, Planning Manager, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Hosmer noted the proposed expands eligibility requirements for representatives on the Landmarks Board. He added the expansion would apply to the Historic District representatives of Commercial Street, Walnut Street, and Mid-Town. This would include architects, real estate agents, and historians/architectural historians within the district. The proposed was approved by the Landmarks Board and the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Councilwoman Horton asked if the expansion would include engineers or property appraisers. Mr. Hosmer responded residents, merchants, and the listed occupations would be included.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

13. FIRST READING BILLS.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2023-216 (Carroll)

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of $3,773,894.00 for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the total amount of $4,528,672.80.

Errin Kemper, Director of Environmental Services, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Kemper noted, if approved, the project would be awarded to Rosetta Construction, LLC, and a budget adjustment of the bid amount of $3,773,894 plus a 20% contingency would be made. He added bids opened on August 8, 2023, and one bid was received. The plan will allow for needed sewer repairs across the city.

Councilman Lee asked if one bid for a project was standard practice. Mr. Kemper responded that is not always the norm; however, bids are reviewed.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

13.2. Council Bill 2023-217 (McGull, Simpson, Jenson)

A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for Americans with Disabilities Act Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No. 2021PW0059; accepting the bid of KCI Construction Company for construction of the ADA improvements; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

Paula Brookshire, Principal Engineer, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Brookshire noted the proposed is a project for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements, including curb-ramp and pedestrian signal improvements. The improvements are for various intersections at Sunshine Street, National Avenue, and Battlefield Road. The agreement utilizes 80% federal funds and 20% local funds. She added $1.6 million was budgeted for right-of-way and easements. The remaining funds in the budget would be used for ADA improvements. Two bids were received. Ms. Brookshire noted the bids received were higher than the engineers' estimate. She further noted the concrete items were bid at a higher price due to construction costs, low volume of the concrete order, and the high demand for contractors.

Councilman Lee asked what data was reviewed for the estimate. Ms. Brookshire responded previous bids for the past two years were reviewed.

Councilman Lee asked if a rebid of the project was considered. Ms. Brookshire responded it was considered. Councilman Lee asked if there is a policy for rebidding work that comes in higher than the engineers' estimate. Dan Smith, Director of Public Works, responded it is a judgment call and is hard to anticipate the true cost given changing market conditions.

Councilman Jenson asked how City residents would be notified of the improvements. Ms. Brookshire responded through news releases and message boards. Councilman Jenson suggested notifying organizations that work with affected individuals.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson asked if consideration was given to packaging the proposed with other projects to save money. Ms. Brookshire responded the project utilizes federal funds and includes signal improvements which make the project unique.

Councilman Hosmer asked if the State is responsible for any portion of the streets they maintain. Ms. Brookshire responded the City will make improvements to the City-maintained portions of the streets.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

13.3. Council Bill 2023-219 (Lee)
A special ordinance approving the City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024.

Nancy Williams, Chair of the Board of Public Utilities, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Williams noted the budget supports the enhancement of quality of life in the community through investment in critical assets. The budget includes major maintenance of electric generating sources and prioritizes electric liability projects. She expressed the belief of the Board that the budget presented is responsible and meets the needs of the community. .

Gary Gibson, Chief Executive Officer of City Utilities, expressed his belief the proposed offers a package that is affordable, reliable, and sustainable. He noted the electrification of America needs to be completed in a responsible way. He noted there is a request for large data centers, which can stress the system. He noted the importance of an investment in transmission. Mr. Gibson noted there have been supply chain issues and expressed his belief City Utilities has done a good job dealing with these issues to keep costs low.

Mayor McClure asked about the recent gas fire in the city. Mr. Gibson responded the gas fire was a result of compressors that had to be run more often to keep up with demand; compressor oil got into the pipeline due to a faulty valve. Mr. Gibson thanked the Springfield Fire Department, Police Department, and Emergency Management for their quick response.

Councilman Hosmer asked Mr. Gibson to explain the plan for renewables. Mr. Gibson responded the plan is long-term and is a concentrated look at the needs of customers. The goal is to be 70% renewable by 2025 and carbon neutral by 2050.

Mayor McClure noted City Utilities has the largest portfolio of renewables in the State.

Councilwoman Carroll thanked Mr. Gibson and City Utilities for their service.

Amy Derdall, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial and Supply Chain Officer, noted City Utilities (CU) Energy Efficiency programs helped residential customers reduce their consumption by 7% per year, and have benefited over 33,000 customers since the beginning of the programs. She noted the CU electric rate comparison to the national level is 27% less, and 12% less than paid in the state. Ms. Derdall noted receipts for the year were down. Electric and natural gas receipts were lower; water and SpringNet receipts were higher; and non-utility receipts, including wastewater remittances, were higher.

Ms. Derdall provided a description of the CU Infrastructure Initiatives as: Natural Gas Main Renewals, Water Main Renewals, and Pole Replacements and Substation Transformers. Ms. Derdall noted resiliency and reliability is a focus. She added there is a 100-year replacement cycle for gas and water mains, and a 50-year replacement cycle for poles and substation transformers.

Ms. Derdall noted budgeted expenditures remained at $645 million for 2024, with the majority being fuels and operations. The request for disbursement authority in the 2024 budget requests $642,894,270 in total expenditures plus a $55,000,000 business volatility and fuels contingency, making the total disbursement $697,894,270. Ms. Derdall noted the Impact on Community Services totals are $45.6 million for the 2024 budget.

Mayor McClure asked what non-utility expenditures include. Ms. Derdall responded sales tax remittances, payment-in-lieu-of-taxes, and wastewater remittances.

Councilman Jenson asked if a 100-year lifecycle is the industry standard for infrastructure. Ms. Derdall responded funding is estimated depending on the type of materials utilized. Councilman Jenson asked if there is a subsidy for the transit system. Ms. Derdall responded the subsidy was approximately $10 million. Councilman Jenson asked if most utility companies in Missouri are also responsible for the transit system. Ms. Derdall responded City Utilities is unique in this expenditure.

Mr. Gibson noted the transit system is an essential service to the community. He added it is a balancing act to keep rates low. City Utilities is part of a ConnectSGF study, and they hope to have a report ready in November, Mr. Gibson noted he anticipates the report will have a number of unfunded recommendations.

Councilwoman Horton asked if there is a cost benefit analysis for older homes in regard to the energy efficiency rebates that are offered to customers. Ms. Derdall responded the information noted a reduction of 7% overall for weatherization.

13.4. Council Bill 2023-218 (Hardinger)
A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and related terms and conditions.

Austin Beshears, Acting Director of Rates and Fuels for City Utilities, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Beshears noted City Utilities' intent to have lower rate increases more frequently. He added the increase in electric rates for 2024 will be 4.8%, 4% in 2025, and approximately 3.9% in 2026. The cumulative monthly residential impact is

anticipated to be $14.74.

Mr. Beshears noted the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Operating Plan Major Expenditures as: pole maintenance and replacement, purchase and installation of distribution transformers, substation transformer and switchgear replacement, transmission line construction, vegetation management, and power generation resources major maintenance work.

The electrical rate comparison for City of Springfield Benchmark Cities shows Springfield, Missouri, at lower rates. He added contingency projects not funded in the operating plan financial solution include potential environmental compliance changes, future power generation needs, and turbine or generator repairs. .

Councilman Hosmer asked if rates are the same for residential and commercial. Mr. Beshears noted the average increases vary per rate class.

Ron Mersch, Chief Operating Officer for Olsson, spoke in support of the proposed. Mr. Mersch noted lower utility rates encourage business growth. He added this is a great recruiting tool to encourage development and talent to come to and remain in Springfield.

13.5. Council Bill 2023-220 (Hosmer)
A special ordinance adopting and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Morrison noted the proposed would adopt the fourth amendment agreement between the City and City Manager Jason Gage.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

14.1. Jason Park wishes to address City Council. Did not appear.

14.2. Matthew Forrester wishes to address City Council. Did not appear.

15. NEW BUSINESS.

15.1. As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

15.2. Mayor Ken McClure will be the employer representative at the upcoming 2023 Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS) Annual Meeting.

16. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

17. MISCELLANEOUS.

18. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.

18.1. Council Bill 2023-221 (Horton)
A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the renewal of the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

Councilman Lee recused himself from Council Bill 2023-221.

19. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

19.1. Council Bill 2023-222 (Hardinger)
A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept grant funds in the amount of $9,400 from a Show Me Zero Grant through the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission to support the City's current pedestrian safety education program known as "SGF Yields" and enter into a Show Me Zero Program Agreement; amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 in the amount of $9,400 upon award of the grant; and declaring that this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill.

Council Bill 2023-222 (Hardinger). Special Ordinance 27900 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hosmer, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

20. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS.

21. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

22. ADJOURN.

Mayor Pro Tem Simpson moved to adjourn. Councilman Jenson seconded the motion and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Horton, McGull, Simpson, Hardinger, Carroll, Lee, and McClure. Nays: Hosmer. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-215 (HOSMER)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A general ordinance amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code," Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 3, 'Administration, Enforcement, and Review,' Section 36-353, 'Landmarks board,' for the purpose of expanding membership eligibility. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

PURPOSE: Amending Chapter 36 of the Springfield, Missouri, City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code,' Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 3, Sections 36-353, Landmarks Board, for the purpose of expanding membership eligibility. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: ZONING ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT: LANDMARKS BOARD MEMBERSHIP TEXT AMENDMENT

1. At the request of city staff, the Planning and Zoning Commission initiated amendments to the Zoning Ordinance that would modify the membership eligibility requirements in Landmarks Board section 36-353.

2. Staff is proposing amendments to expand membership eligibility by allowing historic district representatives to be employed full-time as an architect, real estate agent, or historian/architectural historian, in addition to the already allowed resident, merchant, and property owner of the historic district.

3. The Commercial Street Historic District representative has been vacant for over one year. Staff believes these amendments will expand to a professional pool of qualified applicants which would be able to fill this vacancy.

4. The changes were reviewed by the Landmarks Board with their recommendation prior to the Commission public hearing.

5. The Growth and Development Advisory Committee ("GDAC"), Downtown Springfield Association ("DSA"), Commercial Club and all Registered Neighborhood Associations were notified of these amendments and public hearing dates.

6. The proposed text amendment is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.

7. The proposed text amendment is consistent with the intent and purpose of this

article; The proposed amendment meets the intent of appointing qualified members to the Landmarks Board as defined by the Zoning Ordinance.

8. This is a city-wide text amendment that is expected to impact the areas of the city equally.

9. The proposed text amendment is not necessitated by a change in conditions in the zoning districts affected. It is necessitated by the need to fill vacancies on the Landmarks Board.

REMARKS: The Landmarks Board held a public hearing on August 9, 2023, and recommended to approve, by a vote of 7 to 0.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 10, 2023, and recommended to approve, by a vote of 7 to 0.

The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval of the text amendment based on its consistency with the Comprehensive Plan.

Submitted By: Michael Sparlin, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. Landmarks Board Membership Amendment_ord
2. Exh A - ROP
3. Exh B - Staff Report

One-rdg._____
P. Hrngs.____X____
Pgs._____11_____
Filed:____08-29-23____

Sponsored by_____Hosmer_____

First Reading_____ Second Reading_____

COUNCIL BILL_____2023-215_____ GENERAL ORDINANCE_____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code," Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 3, 'Administration, Enforcement, and Review,' Section 36-353, 'Landmarks board,' for the purpose of expanding membership eligibility. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission both recommend approval.)

_____

WHEREAS, at the request of City staff, the Planning and Zoning Commission initiated amendments to Section 36-353 of the Springfield City Code to expand membership eligibility for the Landmarks Board; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments would allow a historic district representative to be employed full-time as an architect, real estate agent, or historian/architectural historian in the district; and

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Board held a public hearing on August 9, 2023, and recommended approval of the proposed changes; and

WHEREAS, following proper notice, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing regarding the proposed amendments to Section 36-353 on August 10, 2023, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A," and recommended approval of the proposed changes; and

WHEREAS, City Council now desires to adopt the proposed changes to Section 36-353 contained in this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – Chapter 36 of the Springfield City Code, known as the 'Land Development Code," Article III, 'Zoning Regulations,' Division 3, 'Administration,

Enforcement, and Review,' Section 36-353, 'Landmarks board,' is hereby amended to read as follows:

NOTE: Language to be added is underlined, and language to be deleted is ~~stricken~~.

Section 36-353. Landmarks board.

(2) *Membership.* The landmarks board shall consist of nine members. Membership shall include at least one architect with a professional degree in architecture plus at least two years of full-time experience in architecture, or a state license to practice architecture, one licensed real estate agent, one historian or architectural historian, one representative from the mid-town historic district, one representative from the Walnut Street historic district, and one representative from the Commercial Street historic district. For each historic district each member shall be a resident, merchant, ~~or~~ property owner, or employed full-time as an architect, real estate agent, or historian/architectural historian, within said historic district. A member from one of the historic districts may also serve as the architect, real estate agent or historian/architectural historian representative. In the event more than three historic districts are established by city council, one member for each additional district, shall be added to the original nine members. All members shall have an interest, competence, or knowledge in historic preservation. Members shall be appointed by city council and shall serve without compensation.

Section 2 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability nor any cause or causes of action occurred or existing, under any act or ordinance repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase be declared invalid.

Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting:_____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF PROCEEDING

Planning and Zoning Commission – August 10, 2023

Landmarks Board Membership Amendment
Citywide

Applicant: City of Springfield

Mr. Hosmer stated that this is a request to amend section 36-353, Landmarks Board to expand membership eligibility while maintaining historic preservation knowledge and interest, noting that it has been an issue of getting enough applicants/participants for the Landmarks Board.

Mr. Knuckles asked about the current makeup of the Landmarks Board membership.

Mr. Hosmer noted that this amendment will allow for a larger selection of individuals who would qualify to be a representative for the district by allowing more flexibility.

Mr. Jobe opened the public hearing.

No speakers.

Mr. Jobe closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:
Mr. Knuckles motioned to **approve** the Landmarks Board Membership Amendment (Citywide) – Section 36-353 in exhibit 1 of the staff report. Ms. Broekhoven seconded the motion. Ayes: Jobe, Broekhoven, Pauly, Ridge, Scott, Lebeck and Knuckles. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Gunther and Colony.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

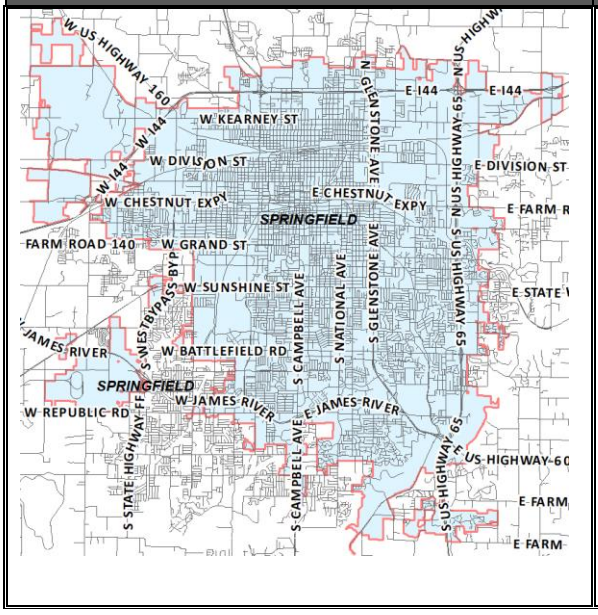
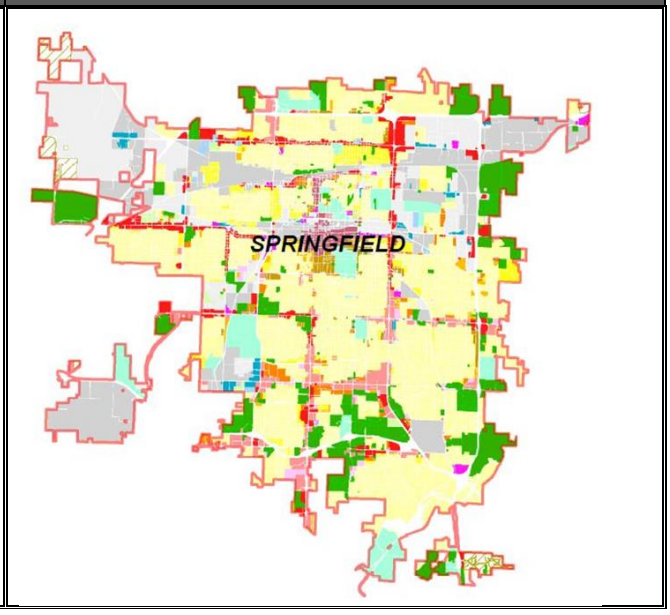
Exhibit B

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION:	
Case Number:	Landmarks Board membership text amendment
Location:	Citywide
Total Acres:	NA
Applicant:	City of Springfield
Existing Land Use:	NA
Neighborhood Meeting:	NA
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 10, 2023
City Council:	September 5, 2023
Public Notification:	Legal in Daily Events
Staff:	Michael Sparlin, Senior City Planner
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	Move to recommend approval of the proposed amendments to Section 36-353 as set forth in attachment 1 to the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to amend section 36-353, Landmarks Board to expand membership eligibility while maintaining historic preservation knowledge and interest.

LOCATION MAP	ZONING MAP
	

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments
(7) Findings by the commission.

(a)*Text amendments.* If the request is for an amendment of the text of this article, the recommendation of the planning and zoning commission may consider:

1. Whether the proposed text amendment is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
2. Whether the proposed text amendment is consistent with the intent and purpose of this article;
3. The areas of the city that are most likely to be affected by the proposed text amendment and the manner in which those areas will be affected;
4. Whether the proposed text amendment is necessitated by a change in conditions in the zoning districts affected and the nature of such changed conditions;
5. Information submitted at the public hearing.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Increased use flexibility that promotes redevelopment and revitalization will need to be balanced by regulatory codes that promote and emphasize quality design and construction that is pedestrian focused and has a greater experience factor. The city's guiding principle of Quality of Place emphasizes the need for more public and private amenities and features. Future code changes will need to support the implementation of planning that promotes the development of places with a wide array of convenient services in proximity to amenity-rich, attractive, inviting, integrated corridors and districts that are within walking distance of neighborhood, trails, parks, and mixed-use centers with diverse housing options.

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

The proposed text amendment is supported by city departments.

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. At the request of city staff, the Planning and Zoning Commission initiated amendments to the Zoning Ordinance that would modify the membership eligibility requirements in Landmarks Board section 36-353.

2. Staff is proposing amendments to expand membership eligibility by allowing historic district representatives to be employed full-time as an architect, real estate agent, or historian/architectural historian, in addition to the already allowed resident, merchant and property owner of the historic district.

3. The Commercial Street Historic District representative has been vacant for over one year. Staff believes these amendments will expand to a professional pool of qualified applicants which would be able to fill this vacancy.

4. The changes will be reviewed by the Landmarks Board with their recommendation prior to the Commission public hearing.

5. The Growth and Development Advisory Committee (GDAC), Downtown Springfield Association (DSA), Commercial Club and all Registered Neighborhood Associations were notified of these amendments and public hearing dates.

6. The proposed text amendment is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan.

7. The proposed text amendment is consistent with the intent and purpose of this article; The proposed amendment meets the intent of appointing qualified members to the Landmarks Board as defined by the Zoning Ordinance.

8. This is a city-wide text amendment that is expected to impact the areas of the city equally.

9. The proposed text amendment is not necessitated by a change in conditions in the zoning districts affected. It is necessitated by the need to fill vacancies on the Landmarks Board.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval of the text amendment based on its compatibility with the *Comprehensive Plan*.

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in the text of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the text of this article.

2. Recommend a change in the text of this article.

3. Recommend a change in the text of this article together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPOSED AMENDMENT:

ATTACHMENT 1

Note: Language to be added is underlined, language to be removed is ~~stricken~~ and existing language is black.

Sec. 36-353. Landmarks board.

(2) *Membership.* The landmarks board shall consist of nine members. Membership shall include at least one architect with a professional degree in architecture plus at least two years of full-time experience in architecture, or a state license to practice architecture, one licensed real estate agent, one historian or architectural historian, one representative from the mid-town historic district, one representative from the Walnut Street historic district, and one representative from the Commercial Street historic district. For each historic district each member shall be a resident, merchant, ~~or~~ property owner, or employed full-time as an architect, real estate agent, or historian/architectural historian, within said historic district. A member from one of the historic districts may also serve as the architect, real estate agent or historian/architectural historian representative. In the event more than three historic districts are established by city council, one member for each additional district, shall be added to the original nine members. All members shall have an interest, competence, or knowledge in historic preservation. Members shall be appointed by city council and shall serve without compensation.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-216 (CARROLL)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Environmental Services

TITLE: A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of $3,773,894.00 for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the total amount of $4,528,672.80.

PURPOSE: Approving the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund in the amount of $4,528,672.80 by appropriating reserves of said fund.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Special Ordinance 26047 passed by City Council on May 7, 2012, authorized the City to enter into an Amended Consent Judgement ("ACJ") with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources ("MDNR") to address issues concerning the Clean Water Act ("CWA"). This ACJ was approved by the Greene County Circuit Court on May 15, 2012.

A requirement of the ACJ was to submit for MDNR approval, a long term, Overflow Control Plan ("OCP") designed to address the City's aging sewer infrastructure. The City's proposed OCP was approved by MDNR on or about May 1, 2015.

The City successfully completed the first 5 years of the 10-year OCP plan. Results of the completed work was gathered and analyzed, and Integrated Planning for the future was implemented. The analysis allowed the City to see the efficacy of the work performed and the need to adjust their investment strategy for optimal results. Special Ordinance 27480 passed by City Council on April 5, 2021, authorized the City to enter into a 2nd ACJ with MDNR to extend the compliance schedule and meet its regulatory obligations under the 2nd ACJ while providing a predictable sewer rate structure for the next 15 years.

As required by the 2nd ACJ and approved by the SOCP, the Group 6 Sewer Rehabilitation project continues rehabilitation work on the collection system that was

originally done under the Early Action Program ("EAP"). This work involves rehabilitation of several older sewer basins containing vitrified clay pipe that have an identified history of large inflow and infiltration problems contributing to potential sanitary sewer overflows. This rehab allows the City to reduce the amount of flow caused by inflow and infiltration, thereby creating more capacity in the existing system. By rehabilitating the sewer system, the City can reduce the substantially higher cost of increasing capacity in the collection system and at the treatment plants.

Plans, specifications, and a cost estimate have been prepared by the Department of Environmental Services and are on file in the Director's office.

The project was advertised in *The Daily Events* from July 18, 2023 through July 22, 2023.

Bids were opened in the Busch Municipal Building, Conference Room 106, on August 8, 2023, at 10:30 a.m. The following bids were received:

CONTRACTOR	BID AMOUNT
Rosetta Construction, LLC	$3,773,894.00
Engineer's Estimate	$4,063,390.00

Environmental Services recommends the City enter into a contract with Rosetta Construction, LLC for $3,773,894.00, and establish a 20 percent contingency of additional funds for possible change orders.

This project will be funded by the reserves of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund and is being budgeted by this Council Bill.

REMARKS: Environmental Services recommends passage of this Council Bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Erick Roberts, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. Group 8 - Open Cut Repairs_rehab_Ord
2. Exhibit A - Location Map
3. Exhibit B - BA

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 7
Filed: 08-29-23

Sponsored by: Carroll

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-216 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

APPROVING the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs; accepting the bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of $3,773,894.00 for the project; authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract for said project; and approving a budget adjustment in the amount of the bid, plus a contingency, to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Department of Environmental Services Clean Water Enterprise Fund by appropriating reserves of said fund in the total amount of $4,528,672.80.

_____

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City") entered into an Amended Consent Judgment ("ACJ") with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources ("MDNR") on or about May 15, 2012, pursuant to the Clean Water Act ("CWA"), and pursuant to the ACJ, the City implemented a City-wide Overflow Control Plan ("OCP") to reduce sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs"); and

WHEREAS, the City completed the first five years of the 10-year OCP plan, gathered data and analyzed results of completed work, and engaged in Integrated Planning for the future through which it was determined to adjust the investment strategy for ultimate results; and

WHEREAS, thereafter, the City entered into a 2nd ACJ with MDNR on or about April 27, 2021, which included a Supplemental Overflow Control Plan ("SOCP") to reduce SSOs; and

WHEREAS, the SOCP includes both a public sewer rehabilitation program (hereinafter known as "Group" projects) and a private sewer rehabilitation program (hereinafter known as "Phase" projects) to reduce SSOs, and the City has implemented Groups 1 through 7 of the public sewer rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation will require several contracts for different types of public sewer rehabilitation, and the work to be performed with this project is the Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, Rosetta Construction, LLC, is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs Project with the low bid of $3,773,894.00; and

WHEREAS, a twenty percent contingency of additional appropriated funds will allow the City to cover possible change orders, due to unknown field conditions, and further the goals of the SOCP; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the Department of Environmental Services, for Fiscal Year 2023-2024, from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund has been approved and recommended by the City Manager and by the Director of Environmental Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – City Council hereby approves the plans and specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehabilitation – Open Cut Repairs Project, a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk. A location map for the project is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as “Exhibit A.”

Section 2 - The City Manager, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri, to accept the low bid of Rosetta Construction, LLC, in the amount of $3,773,894.00, for the Project at the price and sum set forth in said bid, plus a twenty percent contingency as said sum may be lawfully increased or decreased by the actual quantities of work units involved, and is hereby authorized to enter into an Agreement with said bidder, in accordance with the terms of the bid, the plans, and the specifications, provided said Agreement is in a form approved by the City Attorney.

Section 3 – All workers performing work under the Agreement, shall be paid a wage of no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall fully comply with the provisions and requirements of the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law. Contractors and any subcontractor performing work under the contract for this project must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety training program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor, for on-site employees, unless employees demonstrate they previously completed the program.

Section 4 – The budget of the Department of Environmental Services for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024, is hereby amended in the accounts and amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 017, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit B.”

Section 5 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment described herein has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 6 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

Section 7 –This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

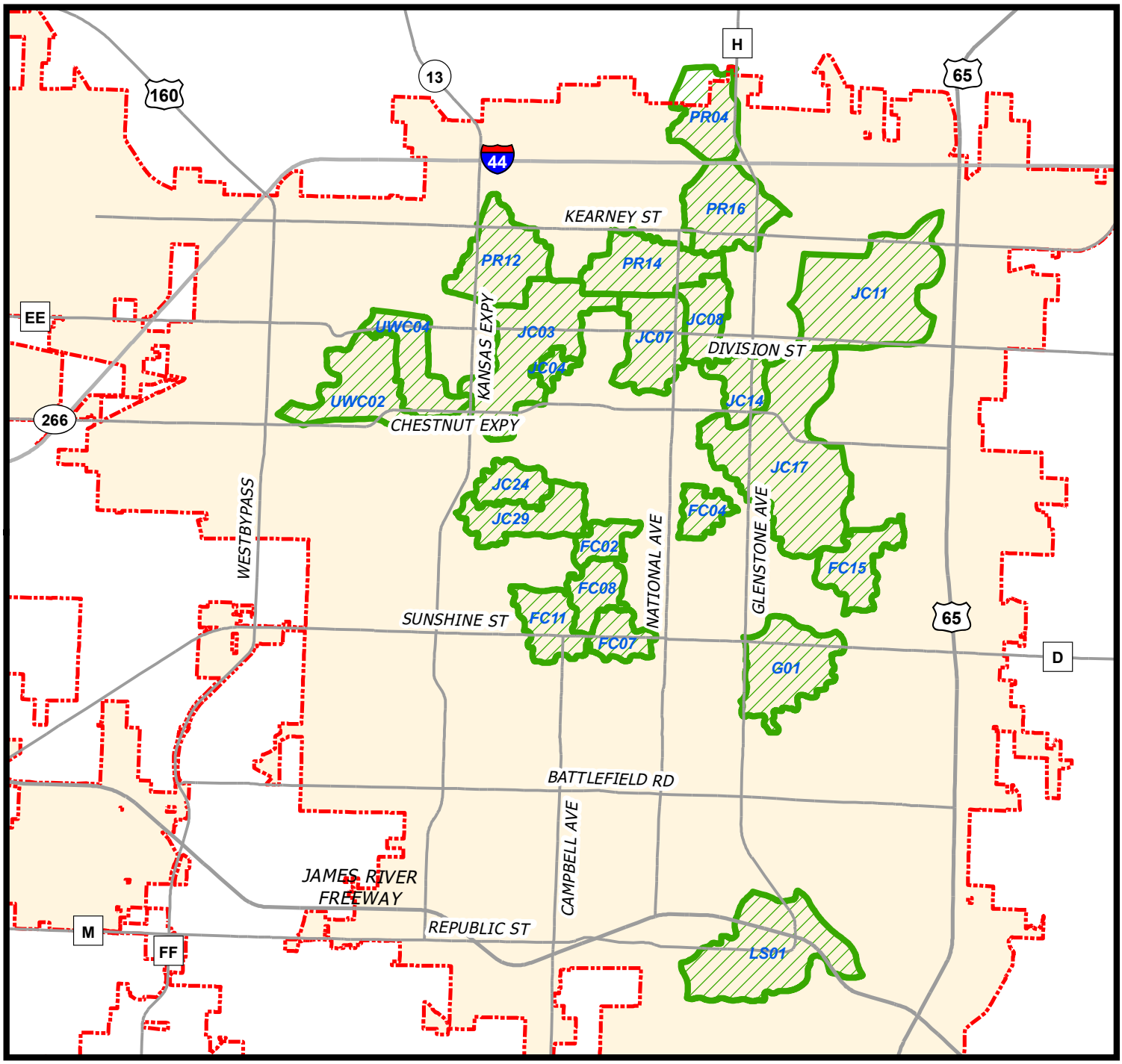
Approved as to form: _____, Deputy City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

Exhibit A

CITY OF Springfield ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW CONTROL PROGRAM
GROUP 8 PUBLIC SEWER REHAB. - Open Cut Repairs



Legend

- Major Streets/Highways
- Sanitary Sewer Sub-basins with Group 8 Rehab
- City Limit Boundary
- City of Springfield Area

Sanitary Sewer Sub-basin Labels

FC02 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 2
FC04 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 4
FC07 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 7
FC08 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 8
FC11 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 11
FC15 - Fassnight Creek Sub-basin 15
G01 - Galloway Sub-basin 1
JC03 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 3
JC04 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 4
JC07 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 7
JC08 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 8
JC11 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 11
JC14 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 14
JC17 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 17
JC24 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 24
JC29 - Jordan Creek Sub-basin 29
LS01 - Lake Springfield Sub-basin 1
PR12 - Pea Ridge Sub-basin 12
PR14 - Pea Ridge Sub-basin 14
PR16 - Pea Ridge Sub-basin 16
UWC02 - Upper Wilson Creek Sub-basin 2
UWC04 - Upper Wilson Creek Sub-basin 4

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
017

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						$ -	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53020	08	33520	509110	000000	00000	$4,528,672.80	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehab - Open Cut Repairs
Net Expenditure Adjustment						$4,528,672.80	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund		Title	Amount
53020		Clean Water Improvement Fund	(4,528,672.80)

Explanation: To amend the FY2023-24 budget of the Department of Environmental Services by appropriating fund balance reserves of $4,528,672.80 from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Control Program, Group 8 Public Sewer Rehab - Open Cut Repairs.

Requested By:

8-29-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

8-29-2023
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-216
Ordinance No.
1st Reading
2nd Reading
Journal Imp No.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-217 (MCGULL, SIMPSON, JENSON)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

TITLE: A special ordinance approving the plans and specifications for Americans with Disabilities Act Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No. 2021PW0059; accepting the bid of KCI Construction Company for construction of the ADA improvements; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

PURPOSE: Approving the plans and specifications for Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No. 2021PW0059, accepting the bid of KCI Construction Company, for construction of the ADA improvements, as shown on the project location map ("Exhibit A"), and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract ("Exhibit B") with such bidder.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This project consists of upgrading facilities to ADA standards at various intersections along the following corridors: Sunshine Street (Grant Avenue to Fremont Avenue), Battlefield Road (Golden Avenue to Mall Entrance), and National Avenue (Turner Street to Cherokee Street). The project includes sidewalk and ramp improvements at 19 intersections as well as ADA upgrades to the pedestrian push buttons.

Bids were solicited for this project by advertising in the Daily Events from June 29, 2023, through July 5, 2023. Bids were opened for the project at 10:30 a.m. on August 1, 2023, with the following bids received:

Contractor	Bid Amount
KCI Construction Company	$615,398.95
Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc.	$779,859.71
Engineer's Estimate	$438,356.25

The low bid for the project was $177,042.70 above the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs. While the bid is above the Engineer's Estimate, it is within the previously approved budget for the project. Public Works believes the small quantities of concrete at 19 different locations likely drove up the unit cost of this project. This is further indicated by the fact that the concrete sidewalk and concrete ADA ramp bid items were reasonably consistent between the two bidding contractors. Rebidding the project may result in delaying a portion of the project to the next construction season and would potentially not result in any cost savings.

The low bid, if accepted, will be funded 80% ($492,319.16) by Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") – Urban federal funds and 20% ($123,079.79) by the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax and is already budgeted.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic vitality
- Fiscal sustainability

REMARKS: Public Works recommends acceptance of the bid of KCI Construction Company as the lowest responsible bid and passage of this ordinance.

Submitted By: Martin Gugel, Assistant Director of Public Works

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. ADA Improvements_ord
2. ADA Improvements proj map_ExhA
3. ADA Improvements agreement_ExhB

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 13
Filed: 08-29-23

Sponsored by: McGull, Simpson, Jenson

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-217 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

APPROVING the plans and specifications for Americans with Disabilities Act Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No. 2021PW0059; accepting the bid of KCI Construction Company for construction of the ADA improvements; and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder.

_____

WHEREAS, the City desires to upgrade facilities to Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") standards at various intersections along the following corridors: Sunshine Street (Grant Avenue to Fremont Avenue), Battlefield Road (Golden Avenue to Mall Entrance), and National Avenue (Turner Street to Cherokee Street), referred to collectively as the "Project" and as depicted on "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the Project includes sidewalk and ramp improvements at 19 intersections as well as ADA upgrades to the pedestrian push buttons; and

WHEREAS, bids for the Project were solicited by advertisement in *The Daily Events* from June 29, 2023, to July 5, 2023. Bids were opened on August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, KCI Construction Company is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded as follows: 80% ($492,319.16) by Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") – Urban federal funds and 20% ($123,079.79) by the 1/4-cent Capital Improvements Sales Tax, and is already budgeted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – City Council hereby approves the plans and specifications for ADA Improvements for Battlefield Road, National Avenue, and Sunshine Street, Plan No.

2021PW0059, and accepts the bid of KCI Construction Company for said Project, at the price and sum of $615,398.95, except as said sum may be lawfully increased or decreased by the actual quantities of work units involved.

Section 2 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an Agreement with said bidder for such work, said contract to be in substantially similar form to the document attached hereto, and incorporated herein by this reference, as "Exhibit B," and in accordance with the terms of the bid, the plans, and the specifications.

Section 3 – All workers performing work under the contract attached hereto as "Exhibit B," shall be paid a wage of no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall fully comply with the provisions and requirements of the Missouri State Prevailing Wage Law. Contractors and any subcontractor performing work under this contract must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety training program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor, for on-site employees, unless employees demonstrate they previously completed the program.

Section 4 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

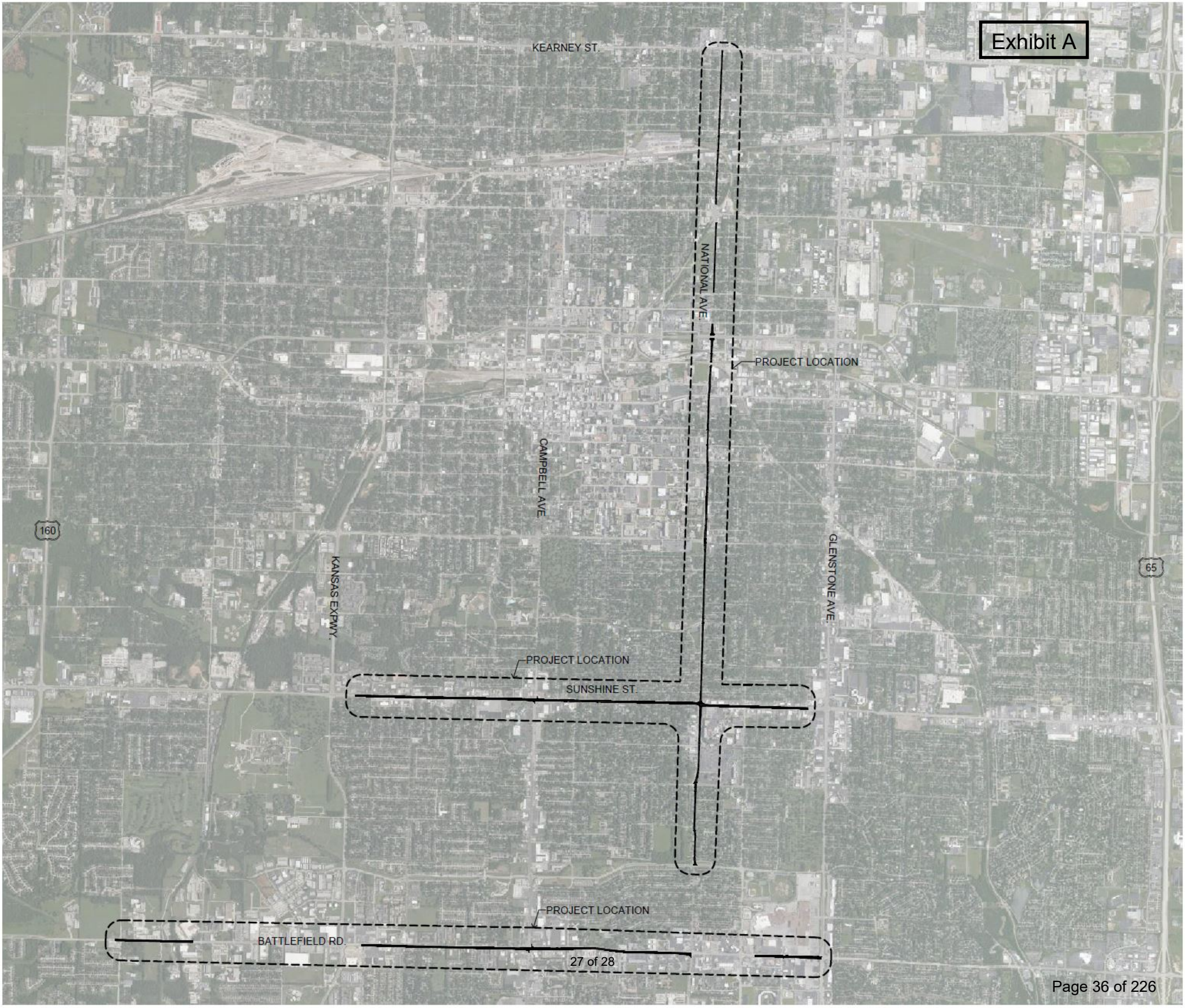


Exhibit A
KEARNEY ST.
NATIONAL AVE
PROJECT LOCATION
CAMPBELL AVE
160
KANSAS EXPWY.
GLENSTONE AVE.
65
PROJECT LOCATION
SUNSHINE ST.
PROJECT LOCATION
BATTLEFIELD RD.

Exhibit B

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE	**TERMINATION DATE**	**CONTRACT NUMBER:**	

CITY	**CONTRACTOR**
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD	**NAME:** **KCI CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**
840 BOONVILLE, P.O. BOX 8368	**ADDRESS:** **2826 N. OAK GROVE AVE**
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802	**SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802**
PHONE: (417) 864- **FAX: (417) 864-**	**PHONE:** **417-588-9200**
ATTN:	**FAX:** **417-588-9211**
DEPT.: **PUBLIC WORKS**	**ATTN:** **MATT WILLINGHAM**

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the parties identified above.

WITNESSETH: That whereas, the Contractor has become the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing the supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies and for constructing the following City improvements:

ADA RAMPS OF VARIOUS SIGNALIZED ARTERIAL ROADWAYS, ALONG SECTIONS OF SUNSHINE STREET, BATTLEFIELD ROAD AND NATIONAL AVENUE
PLAN NUMBER 2021PW0059

The City and Contractor agree to the following:

1. Manner and Time for Completion. The Contractor will furnish all supervision, labor, tools, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to perform, and to perform said work at Contractor's own expense in accordance with the contract documents and any applicable City ordinances and state and federal laws within 540 calendar days from the date Contractor is ordered to proceed, which order shall be issued by the Director of Public Works within 30 days after the date of this contract. Additionally, the Contractor has 90 days to complete all work related to an intersection once construction on said intersection has commenced.

2. Prevailing Wages. All labor utilized in the construction of the aforementioned improvements shall be paid a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, as set out in the Wage Order attached to and made part of the specification for work under this Contract, or by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Federal Davis-Bacon Act (Title 40 U.S.C. Chapter 31, subchapter IV), whichever wage is applicable. Contractor shall pay wages not less than once a week. At any time the Contractor is found to not have paid prevailing wages, the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the City one hundred dollars for each underpaid worker employed, for each calendar day, or portion thereof such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the engineer's estimate of the total project cost or the bid accepted by the City is $75,000.00 or less, then all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements shall not be required to pay the "prevailing rate of wages" or the public works minimum wage. However, if the project becomes subject to a change order that increases the total project cost to more than $75,000.00, a "prevailing hourly rate of wages" or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid for all labor utilized in the construction of the improvements but only for that portion of the project which exceeds $75,000.00.

3. Insurance Requirements. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Contractor, the Contractor shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Springfield, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of

the City of Springfield against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Springfield. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City within ten (10) days after the date of the receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract to the Contractor and prior to the start of work. All insurance policies shall require that the insurance company in question provide thirty (30) days written notice prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Springfield - Public Works, P.O. Box 8368, Springfield, MO 65801-8368; and

Such policies shall name the City as an additional insured, with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.
(See, http://insurance.mo.gov/industry/sovimmunity.php)

As of January 1, 2022, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. **Workers' Compensation….**Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq
Employer's Liability……. $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Three Million and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Contractor agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys fees of Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory. Aggregate Limit must apply on a Per Project basis, and the endorsement must accompany the certificate of insurance. A Waiver of Subrogation endorsement must be provided by contractor in favor of the City**.**

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Contractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy.

d. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts. Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Springfield through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

e. Notice. The Contractor and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work, the policy as specified in subparagraph (d), and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Springfield.

f. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Contractor, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Contractor agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Contractor's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional

insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

4. Performance, Labor, and Materials Payment Bond: The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond with surety approved by the City and on the forms approved by the City, each bond shall be in the amount of $615,398.95 (full amount of contract) conditioned upon the full and faithful performance of all major terms and conditions of this contract and payment of all labor and material suppliers. It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if at any time after the execution of this agreement and the surety bond(s) hereto attached for its faithful performance and payment of labor and material suppliers, the City shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bond(s) to be unsatisfactory, or if, for any reason, such bond(s) ceases to be adequate to cover the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its expense, within five (5) days after the receipt of notice from the City to do so, furnish an additional bond or bonds, in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the City. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this contract until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the work and the payment of labor and material suppliers shall be furnished in a manner and form satisfactory to the City. The corporate surety on any performance or payment bond must be licensed by the State of Missouri and if the required bond exceeds $25,000.00 must be listed in United States Treasury Circular 570.

5. Contractor's responsibility for subcontractors. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons it directly employs. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work, to bind all subcontractors to Contractor by all the terms herein set forth, and insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give Contractor the same power regarding termination of any subcontract as the City may exercise over Contractor under any provisions of this contract. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between the subcontractor and the City or between any subcontractors.

6. General Independent Contractor Clause. This agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that the Contractor will be an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri Revenue and Taxation laws, Missouri Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Insurance laws. The Contractor will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out the Contractor's activities and responsibilities hereunder. The Contractor agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the public employer, that it has a full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

7. Liquidated Damages. Time of completion of work by the Contractor is of the essence. Should Contractor, or in the case of default, the surety, fail to substantially complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or within such extra time as may be allowed, Contractor (or surety) shall be liable to the City in the amount of $5,650 per day for each and every calendar day that the contract remains uncompleted after the time allowed for substantial completion, as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being stipulated that actual damages to the City and the public arising from Contractor’s failure to timely complete the work would be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain. The amount assessed as liquidated damages may be withheld from any moneys otherwise due to Contractor from the City. The project is not considered complete until final acceptance by the City. After substantial completion, liquidated damages for failure to complete the remaining work shall be in the amount specified in the General Conditions, unless an amount is provided in the Job Special Provision, in which case, the Job Special Provision amount will apply.

8. Termination for Cause. The City reserves the right to terminate this contract by giving at least five (5) days prior written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City should the Contractor be adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or if Contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if Contractor should refuse or fail to make prompt payment to any person supplying labor or materials for the work under the contract, or persistently disregard instructions of the City or fail to observe or perform any provisions of the contract.

9. City's Right to Proceed. In the event this contract is terminated pursuant to Paragraph 8, then the City may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any costs over the amount of this contract thereby occasioned by the City. In any such case, the City may take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances and structures as may be on the work site and are necessary for completion of the work. The foregoing provisions are in addition to, and not in limitation of, the rights of the City under any other provisions of the contract, city ordinances, and state and federal laws.

10. Termination for Convenience of City. The City shall have the right at any time by written notice to Contractor to terminate and cancel this contract, without cause, for the convenience of the City, and Contractor shall immediately stop work. In such event City shall not be liable to Contractor except for payment for actual work performed prior to such notice in an amount proportionate to the completed contract price and for the actual costs of preparations made by Contractor for the performance of the cancelled portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance of profit applicable to the actual work performed and such preparations. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be recoverable by Contractor.

11. Guards and Lights. The Contractor agrees that during the performance of said work, adequate barricades, guards and warning signs, lights or devices consistent with the requirements contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be provided by Contractor during construction.

12. Liability and Indemnity.

a. In no event shall the City be liable to the Contractor for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this contract.

b. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all liability, suits, damages, costs (including attorney fees), losses, outlays and expenses from claims in any manner caused by, or allegedly caused by, or arising out of, or connected with, this contract, or the work or any subcontract thereunder (the Contractor hereby assuming full responsibility for relations with subcontractors), including, but not limited to, claims for personal injuries, death, property damage, or for damages from the award of this contract to Contractor, notwithstanding any possible negligence, whether sole or concurrent, on the part of the City, its officials, agents and employees.

c. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due any employees in rendering services pursuant to this agreement or any subcontract, including payment of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law or any other federal or state law.

d. The indemnification obligations of Contractor hereunder shall not be limited by any limitations as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor, under any federal or state law, to any person asserting the claim against City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, for which indemnification is sought.

e. The indemnification obligations herein shall not negate, abridge or reduce in any way any additional indemnification rights of the City, its elected or appointed officials, agents and employees, which are otherwise available under statute, or in law or equity.

f. Contractor affirms that it has had the opportunity to recover the costs of the liability insurance required in this agreement in its contract price. Contractor's obligation under this agreement to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless any person from that person's own negligence or wrongdoing is limited to the coverage and limits of the applicable insurance required of the Contractor under this agreement.

g. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any penalties, fines, fees or costs, including costs of defense, which are charged or assessed by any Federal, state or local agency including, but not limited to, Environmental Protection Agency or Department of Natural Resources.

13. Attorney Fees. In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement the City shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.

14. Payment for Labor and Materials. The Contractor agrees and binds itself to pay for all labor done, and for all the materials used in the construction of the work to be completed pursuant to this contract.

15. Payment. The City will pay the Contractor in accordance with the rate set forth in the contract documents on file in the Public Works Department and by this reference made a part hereof, which shall constitute full and complete compensation for the Contractor's work provided hereunder. It is expressly understood that in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Contractor under the terms of this contract exceed the sum of **615,398 Dollars and 95 Cents ($615,398.95)** unless specifically and mutually agreed to in writing by both the City and the Contractor. No partial payment to the Contractor shall operate as approval of acceptance of work done or materials furnished hereunder. Such compensation will be paid in progress payments, as established by the City, subject to receipt of a requisition for payment and a statement of work provided by the Contractor and agreement by both the City and the Contractor that the Contractor has fully performed the work to be paid for in such progress payments in conformance with the contract.

16. Contract Documents. The contract documents shall consist of the following:

- **a.** This Contract
- **b.** All Change Orders
- **c.** Bid Plans and Specifications
- **d.** City of Springfield Standard General Conditions and Technical Specifications for Public Works Construction (most recent edition as of this project's first date of advertisement)
- **e.** Special Conditions & Provisions
- **f.** Required Federal Contract Provisions
- **g.** Proposal
- **h.** Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- **i.** Acknowledgment
- **j.** Performance Bond and Payment and Material Bond
- **k.** Instructions to Bidders
- **l.** Anti-collusion Affidavit
- **m.** Notice to Proceed
- **n.** Notice to Contractors

This contract, together with the other documents enumerated in this paragraph, forms the contract between the parties. These documents are as fully a part of the contract as if attached hereto or repeated herein.

17. Subsurface Conditions. Contractor agrees that information contained in the published reports and public actions of the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey shall be conclusive and binding upon the Contractor as to what subsurface conditions at the job site are reasonably anticipated or reasonably foreseeable.

18. Conflict of Interest. In accepting this contract, Contractor certifies that no member or officer of its firm or corporation is an officer or employee of the City of Springfield, Missouri, or any of its boards or agencies, and further that no officer or employee of the City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. All applicable federal regulations and provisions of RSMo. Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

19. Assignment. The Contractor shall not assign any interest in this contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without prior written consent of the City thereto, provided, however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Contractor from the City under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of such assignment or transfer shall be furnished in writing promptly to the City and the bond surety. Any such assignment is expressly subject to all rights and remedies of the City under this agreement, including the right to change or delete activities from the Contract or to terminate the same as provided herein, and no such assignment shall require the City to give any notice to any such assignee of any actions which the City may take under this agreement.

20. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor agrees in the performance of this Contract not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a) and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

a. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

b. This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

21. Nonresident/Foreign Contractors. The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this contract:

a. If the Contractor is a foreign corporation, a certificate of authority to transact business in the State of Missouri from the Secretary of State, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 351.570 RSMo.

b. A certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.

22. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by FAX or by first class mail addressed to City and Contractor at the addresses shown above. The date of delivery of any notice given by mail shall be the date falling on the second full day after the day of its mailing. The date of delivery of notice by FAX transmission shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

23. Occupational License: The Contractor shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with the City of Springfield, Missouri, if required by city code and any required state or federal license. The cost for this occupational license shall be borne by the Contractor. No contract will be executed by the City until this occupational license has been obtained and that the Contractor is current on any City taxes is verified.

24. Safety Training. Pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Section 292.675, Contractors and subcontractors who sign a contract to work on public works projects must provide a 10-hour OSHA construction safety program, or similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, to be completed by their on-site employees, unless such employees hold documentation of prior completion of the program, within sixty (60) days of beginning work on the construction project. The Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that Contractor has verified the completion of a 10-hour construction safety program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Contractors and subcontractors in violation of this provision will forfeit to the public body $2,500 plus $100 a day for each employee who is employed without training. Public bodies and contractors may withhold assess penalties from the payment due to those contractors and subcontractors. The penalties shall not begin to accrue until the time periods in the statute have elapsed (60 days after notice to proceed and 20 days to produce documentation for employee found in violation).

25. Affidavit for Contracts Over $5,000.00. That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this contract exceeds the amount of $5,000.00 and Contractor is associated with a business entity, Contractor shall provide an acceptable notarized affidavit stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Contractor must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

26. Certificate of Compliance with 34.600 RSMo. (Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act). That pursuant to Missouri Revised

Statute Sections 34.600 et., seq., A Contractor must provide a written certification of compliance with the Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act, RSMo. 34.600 et.,seq. that the contractor is not currently engaged in, and shall not, for the duration of the contract, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel. This section shall not apply to contracts with a total potential value of less than one hundred thousand dollars or to contractors with fewer than ten employees.

27. Compliance with Laws. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws or rules and regulations applicable to the provision of services and products hereunder. Contractor affirmatively states that payment of all local, state, and federal taxes and assessments owed by Contractor is current.

28. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

29. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Contract by their signatures below.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

_____
City Attorney or Assistant City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

If Contractor is a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), please indicate classification.
Minority Owned c Women Owned c Veteran Owned c

RECOMMENDED BY:

_____
Director of Public Works or Acting Director

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

_____
Director of Finance or Acting Director

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
City Manager or his/her designee

CERTIFICATION REGARDING POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The City's Charter, Sec. 19.16, prohibits any Council member or employee of the City from having a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the City and any member of a City board or commission from having a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the department or administrative agency managed or operated by the board or commission on which he or she serves.

*****If the prohibition above is violated, <u>the contract is void</u> and the Council member, City board or commission member forfeits his or her office or the employee forfeits his or her employment*****

Vendor certifies that (check all that apply):

1. ____ No City Council member, City employee, or City board or commission member is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

2. ____ No spouse or dependent child of a City Council member, City employee, or City board or commission member is an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

3. ____ A City Council member or spouse <u>is</u> an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

4. ____ A City employee or spouse <u>is</u> an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

5. ____ A City board/commission member or spouse <u>is</u> an employee, officer, partner, owner, etc., of vendor.

If choosing 3, 4, or 5, please provide name of Council member, employee, board or commission member, or spouse:
_____

Vendor Certification:

I certify the information above is true and accurate.

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Please note whether the Charter is violated is fact-specific. City staff will follow up with you for additional information.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-219 (LEE)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A special ordinance approving the City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024.

PURPOSE: To approve City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the Springfield City Charter, Article 16.8: The Board of Public Utilities shall prepare and submit to the Council, not less than 30 days prior to the end of the Board's fiscal year, a budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures.

Article 16.9 of the Springfield City Charter further states that the approval of the said budget by the Council shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby, and no further action needs to be taken by the Council.

REMARKS: The end of City Utilities' current fiscal year and budget is Saturday, September 30, 2023. The period included in City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget is October 1, 2023, through September 30, 2024.

Submitted By: Amy Derdall, Senior Vice President - Chief Financial and Supply Chain Officer

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. City Utilities Operating Budget 2024_ord
2. City Utiliites Operating Budget 2024_Att 1

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 88
Filed: 08-29-23

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-219 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

APPROVING the City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024.

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, has prepared and submitted to the Council a proposed budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming fiscal year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures; and

WHEREAS, said budget has been on file with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, for 30 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, approved by the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on August 17, 2023, shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby and should be and is hereby approved.

Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri ("Board"), has the charter duty to take charge of, exercise control over and operate any public utilities owned, operated or acquired by the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), and all extensions thereof and appurtenances thereto belonging, under the name City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities"), including the responsibility to prepare and submit to City Council an annual budget; and

WHEREAS, City Utilities' staff has presented and received input on a draft proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget (the "Budget") from the Board and City Council, as well as the public by virtue of a public hearing opportunity, and has now presented to the Board a final proposed Budget in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A in accordance with City Charter Section 16.8, together with a form of City Council ordinance (the "Ordinance") and explanation (the "Explanation") attached hereto as Exhibits B and C, respectively, proposing disbursement authority of $697,894,270 for City Utilities' 2024 fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, that City Utilities' 2024-2028 Operating Plan incorporated herein by reference, including the Budget in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, be approved, and the Budget, Ordinance and Explanation be submitted to City Council for approval.

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Louise Knauer, Secretary of the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, does hereby certify under her hand and seal of the Board that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Board at its regular meeting held on the 17th day of August, 2023, pursuant to notice of time and place duly given to all members of the Board, at which meeting a quorum was present and voted throughout.

Dated this 17th day of August, 2023.

Louise Knauer

Louise Knauer, Secretary

BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRIC
NATURAL GAS
WATER
TRANSIT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

Exhibit A

City Utilities
Connecting Our Community

FY 2024
OPERATING BUDGET

PROPOSED

City Utilities
Connecting Our Community

July 27, 2023

Memo To: Chair and Members of the Board of Public Utilities

We are pleased to present City Utilities' 2024 Operating Budget for your consideration and approval. The budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, requires approval by the Board of Public Utilities and by City Council. The proposed budget outlines project expenditures necessary to responsibly serve our customers, and it establishes the approval of the budget and disbursement authority as required by the City Charter.

This budget is presented by functional category, with all capital, fuel, and non-capital expenditures displayed for fiscal years 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively. Financial Statements are included in the budget document, specifically, a projected Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Utility, and Statements of Operations for the individual business units.

A special Board meeting has been scheduled for Tuesday, August 8, 2023, at 3:00 p.m. for presentation of this budget.

A public hearing for the 2024 Operating Budget followed by a joint Board/City Council study session has been scheduled for Thursday, August 10, 2023, at 5:30 p.m.

On behalf of our management team and all the employees of City Utilities responsible for producing the 2024 Operating Budget, we would like to thank you for your support of this final part of our annual planning effort. The input you provide during the year, and especially during the budget process, is invaluable. We would be pleased to answer any questions you may have or provide any additional information you would find useful. Please call Amy Derdall or me for clarification or comment while considering this budget.

Respectfully,

Gary Gibson
President - CEO

c: Mayor and Members of the City Council
CU Citizens' Advisory Council
CU Executive Leadership Team
City Manager
City Clerk

417.863.9000 PHONE | 301 EAST CENTRAL STREET Springfield, MO 65802 | P.O. BOX 551 Springfield, MO 65801 | cityutilities.net WEB

OPERATING BUDGET

Executive Summary	A
Receipts Highlights	B
Capital Improvements	C
Operating Expenditures	D
Financial Statements	E

BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

Nancy Williams, Chair
Kristin Carter, Vice Chair
Louise Knauer, Secretary
Donald Woody, Assistant Secretary

Scott Bratcher
Steve Dooley
Steve Edwards
Dr. Alina Lehnert
Heather Ramsey
Clif Smart
Matthew Stublefield
Jason Gage, ex-officio

CITY UTILITIES CITIZENS' ADVISORY COUNCIL

As of 6/30/2023

Mark Eck, Chair
Matt Morris, Vice Chair

Roy Bright
Irwin Cohen
Gordon Elliott
Mark Gambon
Skip Jansen
Isabelle Jimenez Walker
Ryan Mooney
Rob Rector
Joe Reynolds
Crystal Reynolds Roberts
Michele Rutayuga
Jeff Shore
Jay Titus
Phil Wannenmacher
Michael Zimmerman

CITY COUNCIL

Ken McClure	Mayor
Monica Horton	Zone 1
Abe McGull	Zone 2
Brandon Jenson	Zone 3
Matthew Simpson	Zone 4
Heather Hardinger	General A
Craig Hosmer	General B
Callie Carroll	General C
Derek Lee	General D

Budget Format

Pursuant to the Springfield City Charter, City Utilities is required to prepare an Operating Budget each year for consideration by the Board of Public Utilities and the City Council of Springfield, MO. Approval of the Operating Budget establishes the total amount of expenditures for that year. This amount is referred to as disbursement authority and represents the total amount of spending appropriated for the year for all purposes including the cost of fuels, labor, and all other goods and services for capital and non-capital spending.

To ensure expenditures in any year do not exceed total disbursement authority, City Utilities budgets all expenditures within eighteen functional categories, which are groups of projects. These projects may be capital related such as the construction of a water storage tank or may be related to the operations and maintenance of the Utility. Included in the 2024 Operating Budget are projects related to the purchase of fuels for natural gas, electric generation, and purchased power as well as projects related to the maintenance of water mains, natural gas mains, electric poles, and tree trimming. Each project includes all associated costs such as labor, contract services, and purchased items. Each project is classified as capital, non-capital, or fuels and is assigned to one functional category in the Operating Budget document.

Because labor expenditures are assigned to the specific projects for actual and projected expenditures for the Operating Budget, there is no single project or line item included for labor.

Planning Approach

City Utilities' planning process is deliberate with a focus on enabling sustainable financial strength while safely providing reliable services for our customers. The process is dynamic and incorporates the impact of changing variables such as customer demands, fuel prices, governmental regulatory changes, and the economic climate.

The annual planning process begins by evaluating and projecting economic assumptions and customer usage expectations. It progresses to the identification of the operating and maintenance needs of the utility systems, ensuring consistent, safe service for our customers.

Consideration of any replacement or renewal of the equipment producing and delivering these services is then assessed. Regulatory and safety concerns are inherent throughout the process.

Ensuring quality and reliable services to meet the future needs of City Utilities' customers at competitive rates is ultimately the purpose of planning. The 2024-2028 Operating Plan provides prudent guidance for City Utilities.

Planning Process

Determine Revenue Projections	Customer Growth / Usage Fuel Prices Rates
Project Managers Submit Project Requests	Strategic Plan Objectives Operation and Maintenance of Systems Capital Improvements
Project Requests Prioritized by Business Unit to Ensure	Adequate Cash Reserves Financial Targets Satisfied

Budget Review Schedule	
July 28, 2023	Distribution of the preliminary 2024-2028 Operating Plan
August 8, 2023 (3:00 - 5:00 PM)	Presentation of the preliminary 2024-2028 Operating Plan at a special-called Board Meeting
August 10, 2023 (5:30 PM)	Public Hearing and Board/City Council Joint Study Session on the preliminary 2024 Operating Budget
August 11, 2023 August 16, 2023	Review comments, questions and/or study session with Board and City Council, as needed
August 17, 2023 (3:00 PM)	Board Approval of the 2024-2028 Operating Plan
August 18, 2023	Board-Approved 2024 Operating Budget filed with City Clerk
September 5, 2023 (6:30 PM)	First Reading and Public Hearing of Board-Approved 2024 Operating Budget by City Council
September 18, 2023 (6:30 PM)	Second Reading and Adoption of 2024 Operating Budget by City Council

Glossary

Appropriation	An authorization granted by a governing body to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is limited in amount and time when it may be expended.
Bond Funds	Funds required to be set aside out of revenues to protect bondholders and City Utilities in the event of fund shortfalls. Funds for Bonded Indebtedness are required for Debt Service Reserves and Sinking Funds.
British Thermal Unit (BTU)	The amount of heat energy needed to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree. This is the standard measurement used to state the amount of energy contained within a fuel.
BUILD Grant	In 2019, the City of Springfield was awarded a $21 million grant through the Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) Transportation Discretionary grant program by the Federal Department of Transportation. The city will use the funds to create an off-street pedestrian and bicycle pathway along Grant Avenue between Sunshine and College Streets.
Capital Expenditure	Expenditure on a long-term business asset, a fixed asset.
Carry-Ins	A funding process which allows for time-line movements from a previous fiscal year to the current year.
Community Services	A summary of the monetary value that City Utilities provides to the City of Springfield and the customers of City Utilities for a given time period. This value includes the payment in lieu of taxes, right of way fees, utility relocations, free utility services provided to the City, and subsidization of the Transit System.
Construction Funds	These funds represent bond or financing proceeds held for construction of major capital projects. In addition to the initial bond proceeds deposited in this fund, yet-to-be consumed funds are invested, and earnings on these investments are added to help fund the overall cost of the project. Expenditures are reimbursed monthly to the Operating Fund.
Contingency Item	Potential project not included in the funding solution and which may or may not be required (e.g., dependent on other actions).
Days Cash	Number of days of cash on hand (working capital) available to meet daily Utility operations. Excludes restricted funds. (1 Day of Cash = Annual Operating Expense divided by 365 days).
Debt Service	The organization's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all debt instruments according to a pre-determined payment schedule.
Debt Service Coverage	Sum of Operating Income, excluding depreciation and amortization, and including other income divided by Total Annual Debt Service. Measures how many times Utility's annual income will cover annual debt payments.
Degree Days	The difference between the daily temperature mean and 65°F. These are Heating Degree Days (HDD) if the mean temperature is below 65°F and Cooling Degree Days (CDD) if the mean temperature is above 65°F.
Dekatherm (Dth)	Unit of energy to measure natural gas. Equivalent to one million BTUs and the energy contained in about one thousand cubic feet of natural gas.
Designated Improvement Account (DIA)	Funds in the DIA may be used for the maintenance and repair, construction, acquisitions, extensions, and improvements to a system. DIA includes the board approved contingency, pollution, and disaster funds.
Disbursement Authority	Amount of funds approved to be disbursed in a given year. Approved by City Council per the City Charter.
Expenditure	The actual outflow of funds paid for assets, labor, goods, materials, or services. Expenditures are the accounting entry where disbursements or accruals are recognized.

Glossary

Expense	Expenses represent the total cost of operations during a period regardless of the timing of the disbursement.
Fiscal Year	City Utilities' Fiscal Year is October 1 to September 30.
Fund Balance	The amount of money in a cash account at a specific point in time.
Integrated Marketplace (IM)	In March 2014, SPP launched the IM including a consolidated balancing authority, a day-ahead energy market, a real-time energy market, an operating reserve market, and a market for Transmission Congestion Rights.
Integrated Transmission Planning (ITP)	Iterative three-year SPP process including 20-year, 10-year, and near-term assessments of the energy transmission in SPP.
Kilowatt Hour (kWh)	Equivalent to 1,000 watts used over one hour.
Megawatt Hour (MWh)	Equivalent to 1 million watts used over one hour.
Miller Park	Miller Park is a 20-acre park located next to the Fellows Lake Marina. The park offers pavilions, a playground, a boat ramp, a small convenience store and rental of canoes, kayaks, and motorized boats. Miller Park is part of the Fellows Lake Recreational Area that has over 30 miles of Dirt 66 soft surface trails for hiking and mountain biking.
Non-Utility Receipts / Disbursements	Collections by City Utilities for the benefit of another entity. These collections or receipts, such as sales tax and sewer billings, create a non-utility disbursement when paid to the benefitting agency.
Off-System (Electric) Sales	Wholesale of electric power to an entity other than a City Utilities residential, commercial or industrial customer.
Operating Earnings	Operating Income excluding depreciation expense. This metric ensures that each business unit is generating enough cash flow to fund its capital improvements, common capital improvements, transit support, and debt payments.
Operating Fund	The general fund for the Utility. All receipts and disbursements, except for some specific financings and direct interest earnings, flow through the Operating Fund.
Operating Income	The amount of profit realized from a business's operations after subtracting operating expenses and depreciation. Operating expenses are costs which are incurred from operating activities and exclude income and expenses such as interest, gain or loss on investments, extraordinary items and miscellaneous items not directly related to business operations.
PHMSA Grant	In 2023, City Utilities was awarded a $10 million grant from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) through the Natural Gas Distribution Infrastructure Safety and Modernization (NGDISM) grant program. City Utilities will use the funds to replace aging infrastructure.
Receipt	Funds the organization receives as income or capital contributions and are either designated or undesignated.
Reprojected Budget	The current year's budget updated for actual results through a portion of the year and new revenues and fuels projections for the remainder of the fiscal year.
Reserve	An account used to set aside a portion of a fund balance as segregated for a specific future use.
Southwest Power Pool (SPP)	The Southwest Power Pool, based in Little Rock, AR, oversees the bulk electric grid and wholesale power market in the central United States on behalf of a diverse group of electric utilities and transmission companies.
Statement of Net Position (Balance Sheet)	A financial statement presenting the assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of specific funds as of a specific date.
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Income Statement)	A financial statement displaying the revenues less expenses of the organization for a given period of time, usually a month or year.

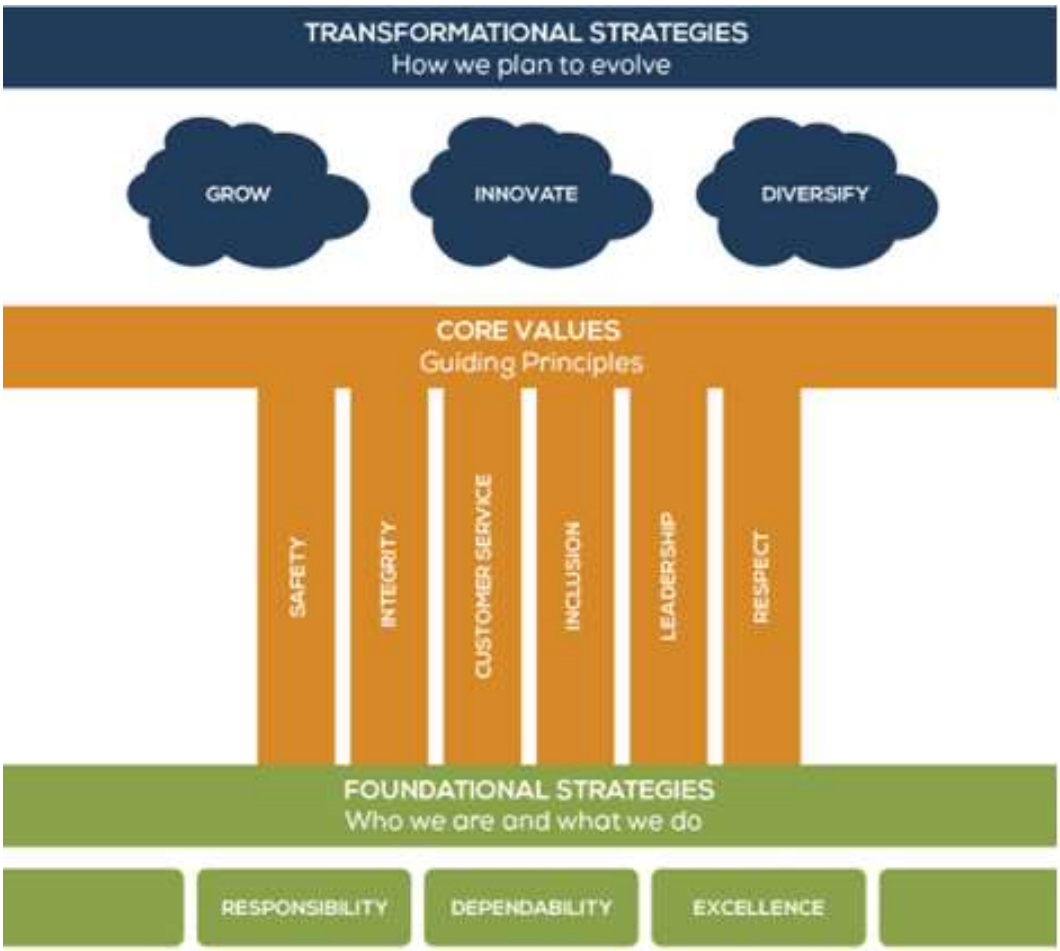
Glossary

The Energy Authority (TEA)	In 2000, City Utilities became an equity member of The Energy Authority (TEA). TEA provides public power utilities with access to advanced resources and technology systems so they can respond competitively in the changing energy markets. Through partnership with TEA, utilities benefit from an experienced organization that is singularly focused on deriving the maximum value of their assets from the market. City Utilities also receives resource management services from TEA.
Working Capital	The funds required to cover operation and maintenance expenses, purchase fuels and materials, fund capital investments, and debt service payments.

Strategic Plan

Vision: Deliver world-class services and exceptional value to our customers.

Mission: Advance the quality of life in our community through innovation, engagement, and stewardship.



The Board of Public Utilities approved a new Strategic Plan on May 27, 2021. This includes new mission and vision statements, foundational strategies, transformational strategies, and core values. For more information follow the QR code above.

~~ Intentionally Left Blank ~~

2024
OPERATING BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Financial Targets	2
Customer Growth and Use	3
Revenue Forecast	4
Economic Assumptions	5
Fuels and Purchased Energy Assumptions	5
Capital Improvements	6
Expenditures	7
Disbursement Authority	8
Financial Results	8

City Utilities' 2024 Operating Budget is the culmination of a planning process to meet customer needs while prudently managing resources. Decisions are aligned with the goals, strategies, and objectives of the Utility's Strategic Plan.

City Utilities continues to focus on providing value to customers. The trend over the last several years of moderately low customer growth eroded by declining customer usage for electric, natural gas, and water is forecasted to continue over the next five years for normal weather conditions. Many of the factors influencing last year's Operating Plan are still relevant today. Significant inflation and energy price volatility remain potentially impactful to the results of operations. Changes in any number of geopolitical or market factors could impact fuel prices over the planning horizon. The key to our success going forward is to continue to find ways to be more efficient in our processes and proactively find ways to mitigate customer bill impacts due to market price volatility while meeting our customers' needs for safe and reliable electric, natural gas, water, transportation, and broadband services while focusing on promoting community economic development.

These factors played a key role in the development of the 2024 Operating Budget and will continue to drive City Utilities' planning process in the future.

This section provides an overview of the 2024 Operating Budget. Included is an overview of our financial targets, a summary of the major capital expenditures, projections for customer growth and usage, and the revenue forecast for each business unit. The disbursement authority calculation based on the expenditures in this budget is also included at the end of the summary.

The accompanying sections of the Operating Budget include further detail of the revenue assumptions, planned capital improvements, and expenditures associated with the daily operation and maintenance of the Utility.

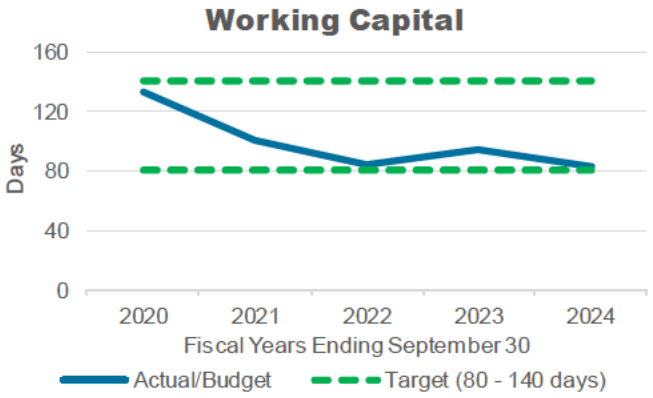
The Operating Budget is presented to the Board of Public Utilities for consideration and approval. Following approval by the Board of Public Utilities, the Operating Budget is presented to City Council for consideration and approval.

Financial Targets

Working Capital

Working capital is the cash used to meet the budgeted and operational needs of the Utility throughout the year. These are the funds required to purchase fuels and materials, to fund capital investments, to cover operation and maintenance expenses, and debt service payments. For fiscal 2024, the average daily cash requirement is projected to be $1,181,000. City Utilities' working capital target range is reviewed periodically and is based on three factors: Operational Cash Flow Model, Debt Service Adjustment, and Financial Stability. The target level is a range of 80 to 140 days of cash on hand, which aligns City Utilities' working capital target with other "AA" rated public utilities. The working capital balance is reflected on the summary of fund balances as cash, short-term investments, and working capital. Cash designated for future capital projects, contingencies, board designated reserves, or reserves required by bond ordinances is not included in working capital.

For the 2024 Operating Budget, City Utilities is projected to end the fiscal year with 83 days of working capital. Projections for the five-year Operating Plan show working capital will remain within the target range, ending 2028 at 114 days, pending rate increase approvals.



Operating Earnings

Operating Earnings less Operating Requirements is a calculation management uses to ensure each business unit is generating sufficient cash flow to cover the business unit's capital improvements, common capital improvements, transit support, and debt service payments. Operating Earnings, or cash flow from operations, is calculated as Operating Income excluding depreciation expense. The Operating Requirement for Electric, Natural Gas, Water, and SpringNet® includes capital expenditures and debt service. The Operating Requirement for Electric, Natural Gas, and Water also includes support of the Transit System.

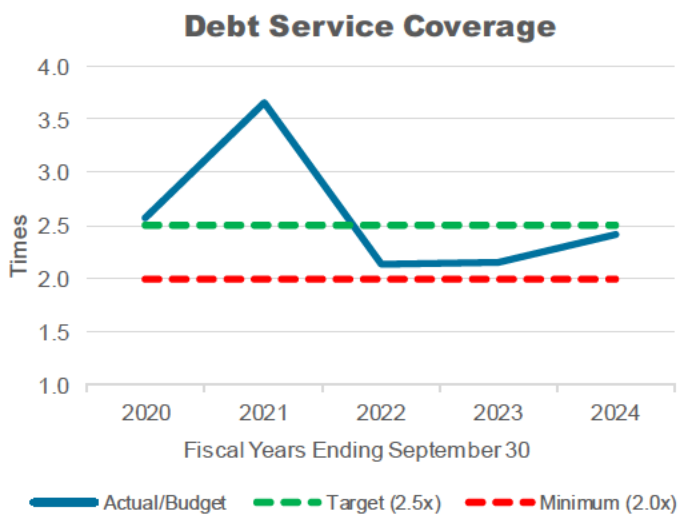
Any business unit with Operating Earnings projected to be below the Operating Requirement is scrutinized for budget reductions, additional revenue sources, or possible financing alternatives. It is common for Operating Earnings to be less than the Operating Requirement when large capital improvements are planned. This is considered acceptable if future years of the operating plan show the business unit will have Operating Earnings in excess of the Operating Requirement in order to cover the years with a shortfall.

For the 2024 Operating Budget, Natural Gas and SpringNet® Operating Earnings will exceed the Operating Requirement. Electric and Water Operating Earnings will be less than the Operating Requirement primarily due to large capital projects and inflation for labor, goods, and materials.

Debt Service Coverage

Debt Service Coverage (DSC) is the ratio of total income (excluding depreciation and amortization) to total debt service. This ratio is expressed as a measure of how many times the Utility's adjusted annual income will cover the annual debt payments.

City Utilities has set a target DSC, based on financial standards for strongly rated utilities, of 2.5 times debt service, with a minimum required level of 2.0. For the 2024 Operating Budget, DSC is projected to be 2.4.



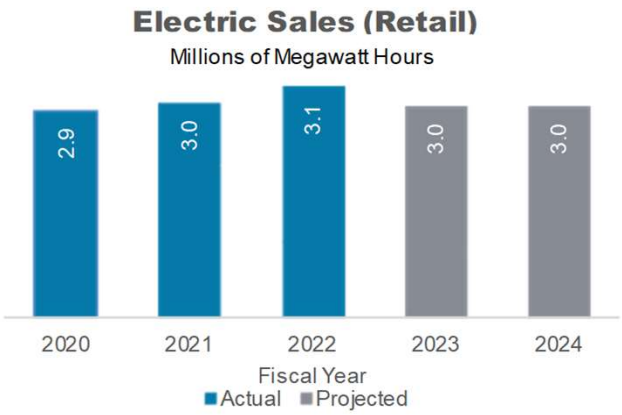
** Debt Service Coverage Ratio is higher in fiscal 2021 due to increased electric off-system revenue during the winter weather event of February 2021.*

Customer Growth and Use

Electric, Natural Gas, and Water sales demonstrate the impact of customer growth and usage projections of system sales included in the Operating Budget. Sales projections are based on normal weather and fiscal 2023 projections include actual sales through February. These projections exclude interdepartmental revenues.

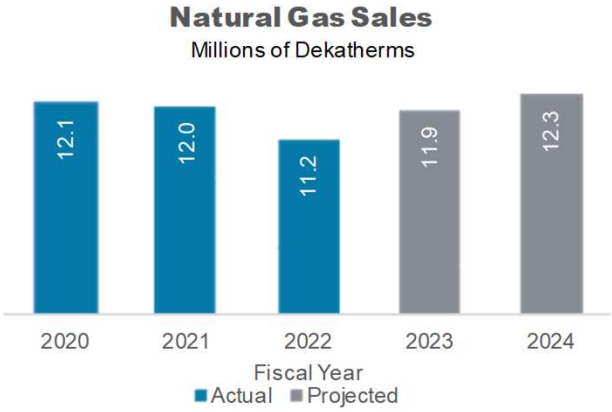
Electric

The number of electric customers is projected to increase by 830 (0.8%) residential customers and 163 (1.0%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2024. Use per customer in 2024 is projected to decline slightly compared to 2023 projections.



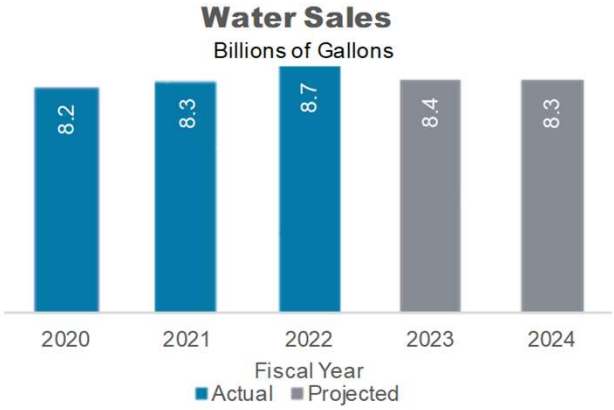
Natural Gas

The number of natural gas customers is projected to increase by 229 (0.3%) residential customers and 35 (0.4%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2024. Use per customer in 2024 is projected to be higher than 2023 projections due to the overall warmer winter weather in 2023.



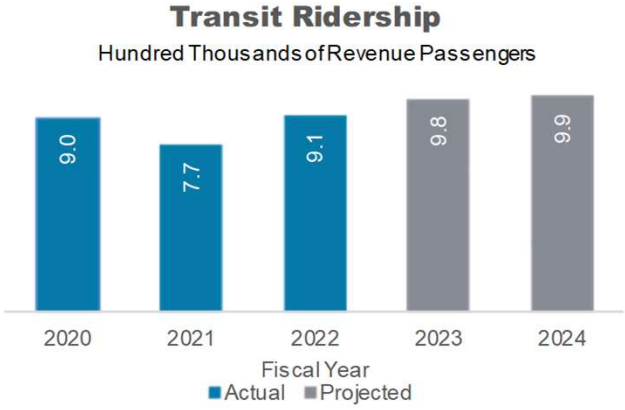
Water

The Water System continues to experience modest growth in customers. The number of water customers is projected to increase by 381 (0.5%) residential customers and 69 (0.8%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2024. Water use per residential customer in 2024 is projected to continue to decline with changing customer habits and efficiencies.



Transit

Transit ridership for fiscal 2024 is projected to increase slightly compared to 2023.



Revenue Forecast

Total receipts for the Utility are projected at $633 million for fiscal 2024, a decrease of $13 million compared to the 2023 Reprojected Budget. Most of this expected decrease is due to lower prices on purchased natural gas.

Electric receipts expect to decrease $5 million from 2023 to 2024 due to changes in recovered fuel costs due to lower fuel prices which has a positive impact on customer bills. Volumetric units sold are expected to remain flat from 2023 to 2024.

Natural Gas receipts expect to decrease $23 million from 2023 to 2024 due to changes in fuel costs driven by lower prices on natural gas costs and completing collection of under recovery from Winter Storm Uri in February 2021. Volumes sold are expected to increase slightly.

Water revenues expect to increase in 2024 from 2023. The 2024 operating budget reflects the first of three water rate adjustments approved by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in September 2022. Sales volume is anticipated to decrease slightly from 2023 to 2024.

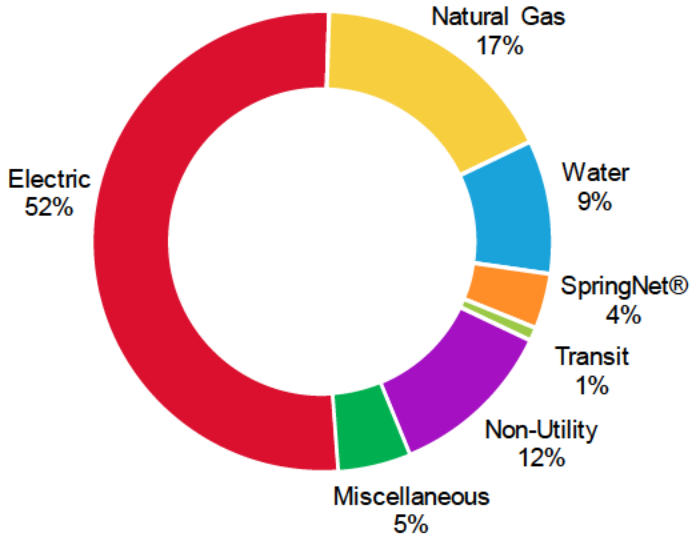
SpringNet® revenues expect to increase in fiscal 2024 due to completion of the Fiber Expansion Project and steady customer growth.

Transit operating revenues expect to decrease from 2023 to 2024. Revenues from ridership and bus advertising do not include any fare increases. It is expected the Transit System will continue to receive federal and state operating subsidies, including funds from the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA), which are also reflected in total Transit receipts.

Non-utility receipts are items City Utilities collects and remits to a third party. These items include sales taxes billed, wastewater billings for the City of Springfield, Missouri drinking water primacy fee, and donations to the Project SHARE program.

Miscellaneous billings include financing proceeds, interest income, customer contributions for service extensions, capital grants, and capital reimbursements from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Miscellaneous billings are projected to increase in 2024 primarily due to capital grants. Natural Gas expects $3 million from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration toward the replacement of natural gas mains and services. Water expects $3.5 million from congressionally directed spending through the EPA to complete the 12-mile 48" water main connecting Fellows Lake to Blackman Water Treatment Plant (BWTP).

2024 Receipts Budget



Revenues/Receipts

($ in millions)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Utility Operating Revenues/Receipts:			
Electric	$ 327	$ 331	$ 326
Natural Gas	142	133	110
Water	58	57	59
SpringNet®	19	23	25
Trunked Radio	1	1	1
Transit (including subsidies)	6	6	6
Non-Utility Receipts	63	71	74
Miscelleaneous Billings	22	24	32
Total Receipts*	**$ 639**	**$ 646**	**$ 633**

* May not add due to rounding

Economic Assumptions

The 2024 Operating Budget includes economic assumptions to project expenditure levels. These include projections for inflation, fuel prices, borrowing costs, and investment returns. The assumptions for 2024 are based on the Federal Reserve's current monetary policy and target inflation rate.

The rate of inflation for operating and maintenance expenses and construction costs for the Operating Budget is 3.0% for 2024. During the planning and budgeting process, this rate may have been applied to current expenditure trends to forecast future expenditures, except where other known variables are likely to impact costs. Inflation rates may be used by project managers as a guideline to help forecast project costs as accurately as possible.

Economic Assumptions	Budget
Inflation Rate	3.0%
Interest Borrowing Rate (tax-exempt):	
15 year	4.2%
30 year	4.9%
Portfolio Interest Earnings Rate	3.8%

Fuels and Purchased Energy Assumptions

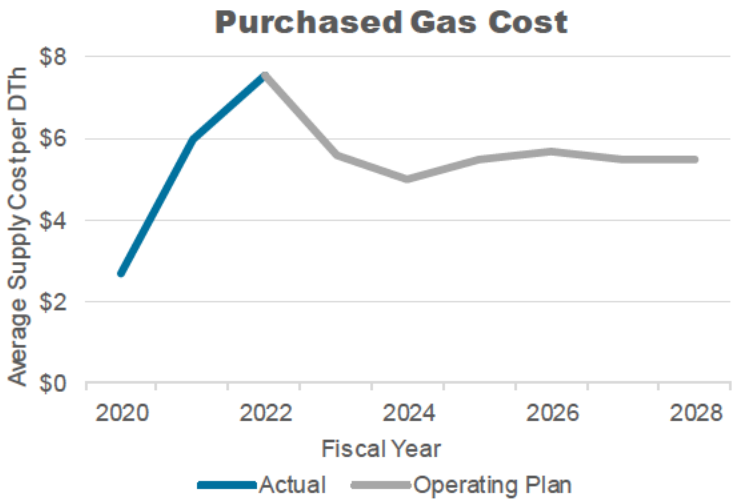
Assumptions for fuels, purchased energy costs, and purchased volumetric estimates are an integral part of the budgeting process. Fuels and purchased energy costs account for 32% of City Utilities' total 2024 budgeted expenditures. Most of these costs will be paid by City Utilities' customers through fuel cost adjustment mechanisms, which impact revenues and receipts for the year.

Current projections reflect the assumption that coal from the Powder River Basin in Wyoming will be consumed by John Twitty Energy Center (JTEC) coal-fired generating units. The average delivered cost of coal is projected to be $2.56 per million British Thermal Units (BTU) with freight costs included.

Assuming normal weather, natural gas expenditures for 2024 are projected to be lower than 2023 due to forecast of lower prices. The 2024 budgeted cost of 16 million dekatherms of natural gas is $80 million. This includes $50 million for natural gas purchased for firm and curtailable customers and $17 million for transportation capacity. Natural Gas for power generation is budgeted at $13 million in fiscal 2024.

Purchased energy costs for 2024 budgeted at $53 million include renewable energy purchased power agreements and purchases from the SPP integrated marketplace. Purchases from SPP are driven by economic decisions to purchase energy when it is more economical than to produce it.

Fuels and Purchased Energy	Budget
Coal:	
Tons Purchased	1.3 million
Cost of Coal Purchases	$60 million
Delivered Price per Ton	$45.09
Natural Gas:	
Dth Purchased	16 million
Cost of Natural Gas Purchases	$80 million
Average Supply Cost per DTh	$4.98
Purchased Energy:	
MWh Purchased	1.7 million
Cost of Purchased Energy	$53 million
Average Price per MWh	$31.66



Capital Improvements

Capital improvements are necessary to provide safe, reliable service to customers and help ensure flexibility of supply. Capital Improvements maintain and restore aging infrastructure promoting compliance with safety and reliability standards for our customers. In recent years, City Utilities modified our planning process to better prioritize projects in a manner best serving the needs of our customers and strategic goals of the Utility. Projects are prioritized within business units in alignment with our Strategic Plan.

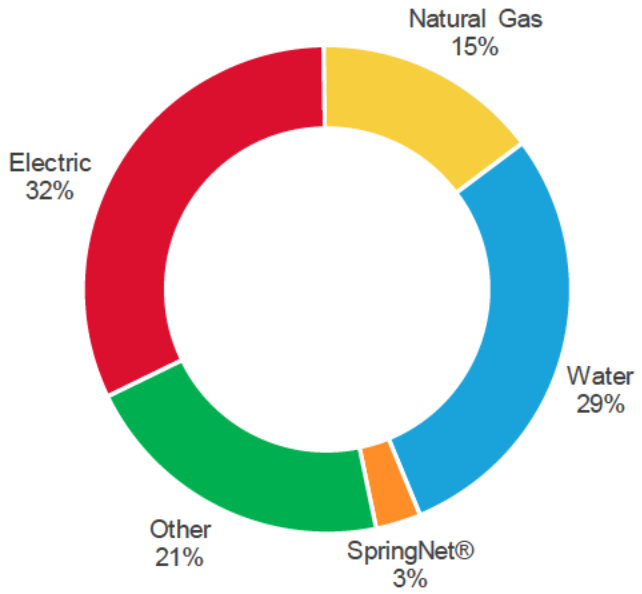
Capital expenditures for the 2024 Operating Budget have a projected cost of $79 million. This is an increase of $10 million compared to the 2023 Reprojected Budget. Due to the ongoing process of maintaining City Utilities' infrastructure, many of the capital projects are recurring in nature. Recurring projects include electric pole replacements, water main and service renewals, and natural gas main and service renewals.

Investment in renewing and replacing aging infrastructure continues to be a priority for the Utility. Capital improvements include $8 million for water main and service renewals, $8 million for natural gas main and service renewals, $3 million for purchase and installation of distribution transformers, $3 million for electric pole maintenance and $1 million for electric infrastructure improvements for Grant Avenue Parkway.

Other planned capital spending is centered around the strategic goals of dependability, responsibility, excellence, grow, and innovate. Expenditures for other planned capital spending include $5 million for a 161kV transmission line from Republic Substation to Partnership Industrial Center (PIC) West Substation, $5 million to complete the 12-mile 48" water main connecting Fellows Lake to Blackman Water Treatment Plant (BWTP), and $5 million to build a portion of Booster III to expand water service east of Springfield, along Highway 60.

Section C of the 2024 Operating Budget includes additional information on the capital budgeting process, descriptions of the capital projects, and the strategies that each project supports.

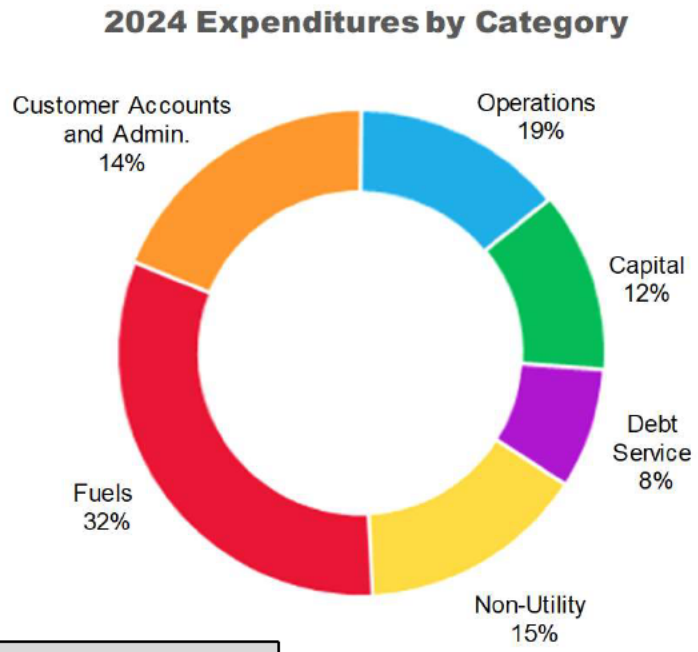
Capital Expenditures by Category



Expenditures

Total expenditures for the 2024 Operating Budget are projected at $645 million, flat from the 2023 Reprojected Budget. Increases in expenditures for both operational and maintenance costs and capital additions and improvements are offset by reduced fuel expenditures from fiscal 2024 as compared to 2023.

Total Disbursement Authority for the year is presented in section E of the 2024 Operating Budget. In addition to expenditures, Total Disbursement Authority includes a Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency, net operating expenses of The Energy Authority, changes in payables balance sheet accounts, and other miscellaneous payments. For fiscal 2024, disbursement authority for all funds total $698 million.



Project Expenditures

($ in millions)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Fuels	$ 223	$ 223	$ 209
Operations: [1]			
Power Generation	36	31	31
Electric T and D	28	29	28
Natural Gas T and D	6	7	7
Water Supply and Treatment	6	7	7
Water Distribution	5	5	5
Transit	5	6	6
Facilities	6	6	7
Vehicles and Equipment	3	3	3
SpringNet®	5	7	7
Information Technology	11	12	14
General Operations	5	6	6
Sub-total Operations	**118**	**119**	**120**
Customer Accounts and Admin.: [1]			
Human Resources	58	62	64
Finance	6	7	8
Administrative Support	6	6	6
Customer Support	13	14	14
Sub-total Customer and Admin.	**82**	**90**	**92**
Capital Improvements	**101**	**69**	**79**
Debt Service	**51**	**52**	**52**
Non-Utility	**83**	**92**	**94**
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 659**	**$ 645**	**$ 645**

[1] Expenditures for "Operations" and "Customer Accounts and Admin." consist of operations, maintenance, labor, and administrative costs.

Disbursement Authority

Disbursement Authority	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Total Expenditures	$643,065,521	$642,894,270
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	53,144,077	55,000,000
Total Disbursements	**$696,209,598**	**$697,894,270**

The Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency includes an equity membership guarantee to The Energy Authority (TEA). Although remittance is not anticipated, it is included as a component of this Contingency, should a payment be needed.

Use of the Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency would be offset by receipts through fuel adjustment mechanisms, should an increase in fuel costs occur, or will be covered through other funding mechanisms.

Financial Results

Operating income for the Utility is projected at $39 million in 2024. This amount will be reduced by interest expense and other miscellaneous expenses and increased by interest income, net capital contributions, and miscellaneous income to arrive at the net income projection of $36 million. Adequate income is important for the Utility and is used to fund capital expenditures and make debt service payments.

Electric operating income is projected to be $26 million in 2024. Operating income from the Electric System is used to meet the debt service payments on the JTEC Unit 2 financing and to fund electric capital projects.

Natural Gas operating income is projected at $8 million for fiscal 2024 based on normal weather. This is a slight increase from 2023 reprojected operating income, which was lower due to a warm winter.

The Water operating income is projected to be $14 million, an increase from the 2023 reprojected budget. The 2024 Operating Budget includes the first of a series of three rate increases for the Water System.

Operating income for SpringNet® is projected at $3 million. As a result of the fiber expansion project, SpringNet® revenues continue to increase in 2024 to meet debt service payments.

Transit revenues and subsidies are expected to remain similar to 2023 reprojected levels. Transit's net loss, after operating subsidies including receipts from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), is expected to be $9 million in 2024.

~~ Intentionally Left Blank ~~

This section provides key information by business unit related to revenues and receipts within the Utility. A brief description is included for each section of budgeted receipts for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024.

Reprojected revenues and receipts are included for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023.

For comparison, actual receipts for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022 are also presented.

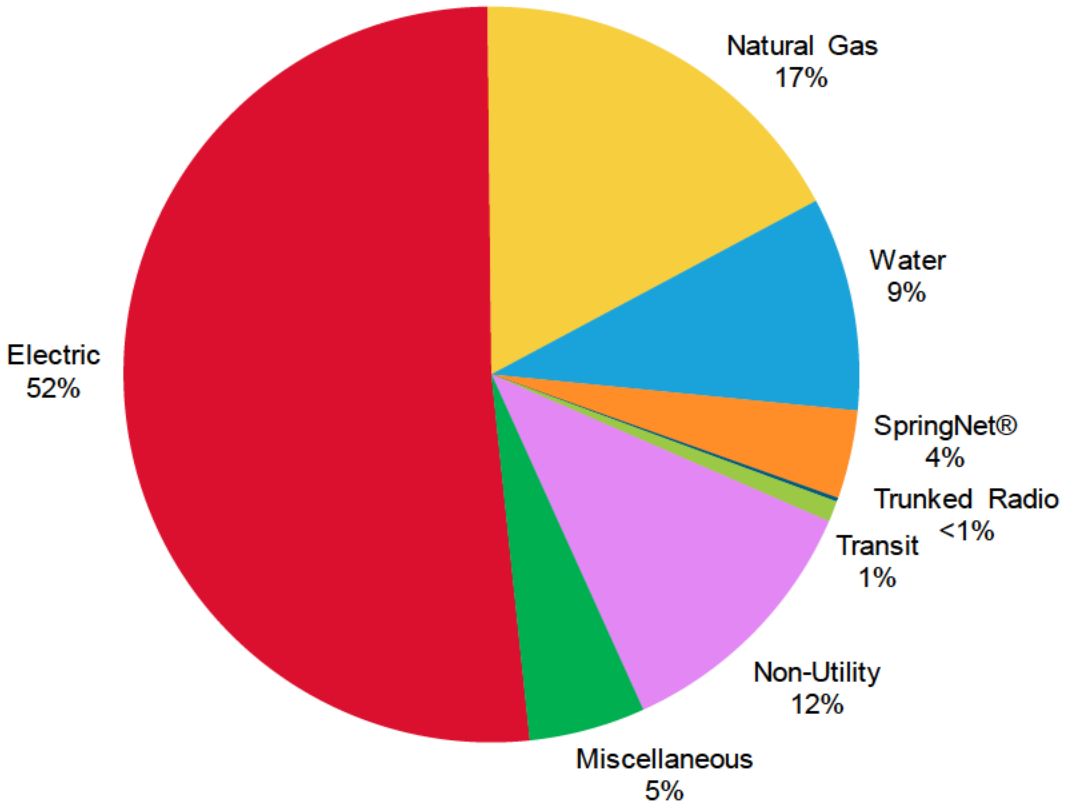
RECEIPTS HIGHLIGHTS

Summary of Receipts by Category	1
Electric Revenues and Receipts	2
Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts	3
Water Revenues and Receipts	4
SpringNet® Revenues	5
Trunked Radio System Revenues	6
Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies	7
Non-Utility Receipts	8
Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts	9

Summary of Receipts by Category

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Electric Revenues and Receipts	$ 327,390	$ 330,904	$ 326,123
Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts	142,087	133,474	109,877
Water Revenues and Receipts	58,247	56,663	59,418
SpringNet® Revenues and Receipts	19,442	22,948	24,568
Trunked Radio Revenues and Receipts	800	944	1,046
Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies	5,586	6,070	5,847
Non-Utility Receipts	63,448	71,346	74,096
Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts	22,260	23,939	32,252
Total Receipts	$ 639,261	$ 646,288	$ 633,226

2024 Receipts by Category



Electric Revenues and Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 324,874	$ 313,737	$ 324,454
Other Operating Revenues	11,499	7,638	7,207
Total Revenues	336,373	321,375	331,661
Non-Cash Adjustments	(8,984)	9,530	(5,539)
Total Receipts	$ 327,390	$ 330,904	$ 326,123
System Sales (MWh)	3,088,840	2,954,901	2,954,900
Off-System Sales (MWh)	1,261,077	1,171,411	1,153,900
Total Sales (MWh)*	4,349,917	4,126,312	4,108,800

*Excludes Interdepartmental and Net Unbilled Sales

Overview

Electric sales revenues are amounts billed to customers for the sale of electricity adjusted to recognize unbilled revenue and fuel recovery. Electric sales revenues also include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility and miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Electric Statement of Operations (see E-4).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues, interdepartmental sales, and recovery of electric fuel costs. These adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

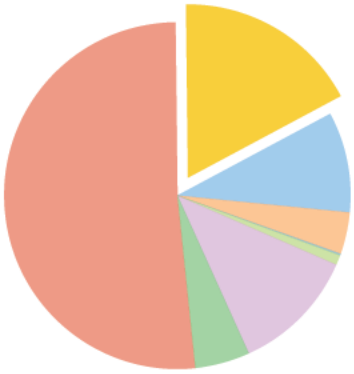
Reprojected Adjustment

- Fiscal 2023 reprojected electric system sales revenues and volumetric units sold are expected to decrease slightly from budget projections. The reprojected electric system sales volumes are expected to be 4% lower than fiscal 2022 system sales volumes.
- Off-system sales revenues for fiscal 2023 are reprojected at $27 million, which is an increase of $4 million compared to the budget projections. This reprojection is due to an increase in the price and volume of off-system sales.

Highlights

- Total residential electric customers are projected to increase 0.8% to 104,630 customers in fiscal 2024. Electric use per residential customer is projected to decrease approximately 1% with residential electric sales budgeted to remain around one million megawatt-hours (MWh) in fiscal 2024.
- The average number of nonresidential electric customers is expected to increase by 1% to 16,413 customers. Nonresidential electric use per customer is projected to decrease 0.8% from fiscal 2023 levels. Nonresidential electric sales are projected to remain flat at nearly two million MWh in fiscal 2024.
- Off-system sales include energy sales through The Energy Authority (TEA) and the Southwest Power Pool (SPP). Off-system sales for fiscal 2024 are forecasted at 1,153,900 MWh.
- Non-cash adjustments include interdepartmental electric sales for electricity used by other City Utilities business units, unbilled revenues, and under-recovered or over-recovered fuel costs. Electricity for interdepartmental use is budgeted at nearly $4 million in fiscal 2024.

Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 148,811	$ 137,982	$ 123,545
Other Operating Revenues	2,330	2,220	1,999
Total Revenues	151,141	140,202	125,545
Non-Cash Adjustments	(9,054)	(6,728)	(15,668)
Total Receipts	$ 142,087	$ 133,474	$ 109,877
Sales (DTh)*	11,195,808	11,894,808	12,264,022

*Excludes Interdepartmental and Net Unbilled Sales

Overview

Natural gas sales revenues are amounts billed to customers for the sale of natural gas, adjusted to recognize unbilled revenue and fuel recovery. Natural gas sales revenues include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility. Other operating revenues include miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Natural Gas Statement of Operations (see E-5).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues, interdepartmental sales, and recovery of natural gas fuel costs. These adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

Reprojected Adjustment

- Sales revenues for fiscal 2023 are expected to decrease from budget projections by $15 million primarily due to a decrease in the purchase price of natural gas. Reprojected sales volumes increased by about 293,000 dekatherms (Dth) from budget projections.

- The projected system sales volumes in fiscal 2023 are 12 million dekatherms, an increase of about 700,000 Dth from fiscal 2022. There was slight growth in the average number of natural gas customers. The average use per residential customer increased in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 but remains lower compared to recent years. There was also an increase in average use per nonresidential customer compared to fiscal 2022.

Highlights

- Residential natural gas customers are projected to increase 0.3% to 76,549 customers in fiscal 2024. Weather normalized natural gas use per residential customer is projected to increase in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023. Residential natural gas sales are budgeted at six million Dth in fiscal 2024.

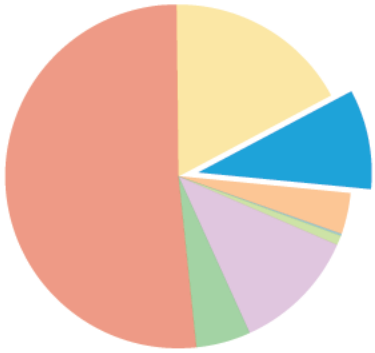
- Nonresidential natural gas customers are budgeted to increase 0.4% to 8,745 customers in fiscal 2024. Weather normalized nonresidential natural gas use per customer is budgeted to slightly increase in fiscal 2024 compared to fiscal 2023, and sales are budgeted at seven million Dth.

- Non-cash adjustments include interdepartmental natural gas sales for natural gas used in power generation charged to the Electric business unit, natural gas used by other City Utilities facilities, unbilled revenues, and under-recovered or over-recovered fuel costs. Natural gas for power generation is budgeted at $16 million in fiscal 2024 for approximately four million Dth.

Water Revenues and Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 56,840	$ 55,389	$ 58,066
Other Operating Revenues	1,438	1,424	1,498
Total Revenues	58,278	56,814	59,564
Non-Cash Adjustments	(31)	(151)	(146)
Total Receipts	$ 58,247	$ 56,663	$ 59,418
Sales (Thousand Gallons)*	8,691,840	8,360,000	8,340,900

*Excludes Interdepartmental and Net Unbilled Sales



Overview

Water sales revenues are the amounts billed to customers for the sale of water, adjusted to recognize unbilled revenue. Water sales revenues include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility. Other operating revenues include miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Water Statement of Operations (see E-9).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues and interdepartmental sales which are deducted from total revenues to arrive at total receipts.

Reprojected Adjustment

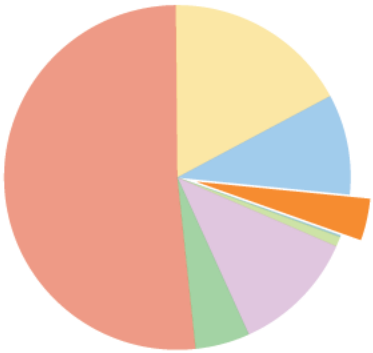
- Water sales volumes for fiscal 2023 are expected to increase from budget projections due to increased water use per customer while the average number of residential and nonresidential customers will remain flat.

Highlights

- Residential water customers are budgeted to increase 0.5% to 76,522 customers in fiscal 2024. Water use per residential customer is budgeted to decrease about 0.8% in fiscal 2024 with residential water sales decreasing slightly to four billion gallons in fiscal 2024.

- Nonresidential water customers are budgeted to increase 0.8% to 8,689 customers in fiscal 2024. Nonresidential use per customer is budgeted to decrease 1% during fiscal 2024 with nonresidential water sales budgeted to decline slightly to four billion gallons.

SpringNet® Revenues



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 19,523	$ 24,223	$ 25,843
Non-Cash Adjustments	(80)	(1,275)	(1,275)
Total Receipts	$ 19,442	$ 22,948	$ 24,568

Overview

SpringNet® revenues are generated from leasing dark fiber to broadband service providers and from external broadband services to the business community. SpringNet® offers business solutions to commercial businesses including enterprise data users such as hospitals, banking institutions, universities, local schools, local internet service providers, and small businesses.

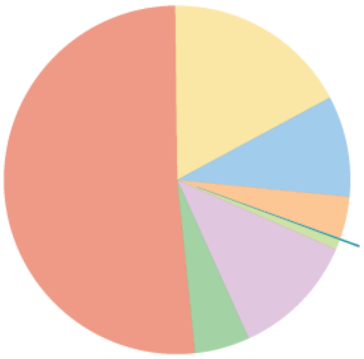
Non-cash adjustments represent interdepartmental sales and GASB87 Lease Revenue adjustments. These adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

Highlights

- External sales of SpringNet® broadband services are estimated to grow by around $2 million in fiscal 2024 due to continued growth in leasing the expanded fiber optic network. Services available to the business community include Internet-type services (NetLink), networking services (LANLink), and wireless attachment services.

Trunked Radio System Revenues

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 2,209	$ 2,447	$ 2,549
Non-Cash Adjustments	(1,409)	(1,503)	(1,503)
Total Receipts	$ 800	$ 944	$ 1,046



Overview

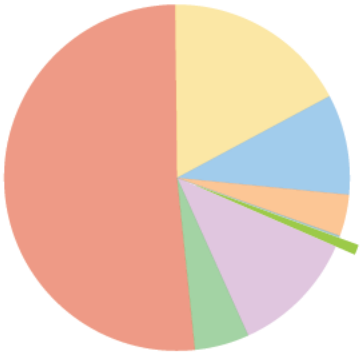
Trunked Radio System (TRS) revenues are generated primarily through reimbursements from the City of Springfield and Greene County for the costs associated with operation and maintenance of the TRS as well as system upgrades. Additional revenues are generated by providing radio services to public safety agencies and leasing tower space.

Non-cash adjustments represent interdepartmental sales. These adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

Highlights

- External revenues from the Trunked Radio System are projected to be approximately $1 million. Revenue for fiscal 2024 was increased by $100,000 from fiscal 2023 to support system maintenance.
- Internal Trunked Radio services provided to City Utilities' operations are projected to be $1.5 million.

Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Sales Revenues	$ 888	$ 923	$ 887
Add Operating Subsidies	4,698	5,147	4,960
Total Receipts	$ 5,586	$ 6,070	$ 5,847
Total Revenue Passengers	906,842	982,280	992,248

Overview

Transit operating revenues are the fares collected from bus passengers, the sale of bus passes and discount cards, the revenues for advertising on transit assets and rent revenues for the transit center.

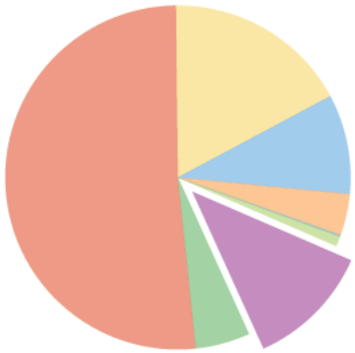
Operating subsidies from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the State of Missouri provide partial funding for the operation of the transit system.

Highlights

- Advertising sales are projected at $170,000 in fiscal 2024.
- City Utilities is eligible to receive partial reimbursement from the FTA to help fund system operations, maintenance, planning, capital improvements and safety and security expenses.

Non-Utility Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Reimbursements	$ 1,554	$ 5,000	$ 6,000
Customer Meter Deposits	75	100	100
Project SHARE	91	96	96
Sales Tax Collections	14,266	14,361	13,393
Wastewater Revenue Billings	47,463	51,789	54,094
Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fee	0	0	412
Total Receipts	$ 63,448	$ 71,346	$ 74,096



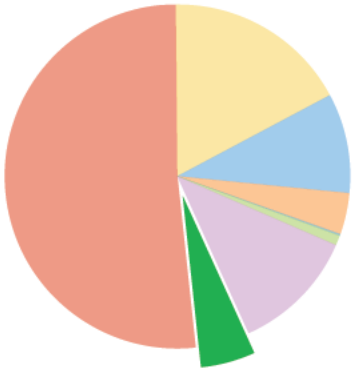
Overview

Non-Utility Receipts are funds City Utilities collects for third parties, including wastewater revenue billings, sales tax, Missouri drinking water primacy fees and donations to the Project SHARE program. Upon collection, funds are subsequently remitted to the appropriate agency. Receipts of refundable customer deposits and other reimbursable items are also included in this category.

Highlights

- City Utilities provides the City of Springfield with wastewater billing services. The Operating Budget includes collecting $54 million in fiscal 2024 from customers for the Clean Water Services Division of the City of Springfield.
- The Operating Budget includes collection of $13 million during 2024 from customers for the State of Missouri for various state and local sales taxes.
- The Operating Budget includes collection of $412,000 from water customers for Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fees to be remitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MoDNR). The Missouri drinking water primacy fee provides critical funding for laboratory services and activities the state must perform in order to maintain delegation of the federal drinking water program. This delegation is called “primacy.” The laboratory services and activities include testing for drinking water contaminants, inspections, compliance activities, complaint investigations and technical assistance.
- Receipts from customers for the Project SHARE program are included in the 2024 Operating Budget at $96,000. Project SHARE is a voluntary program that relies on community donations to assist City Utilities’ customers with their bill.
- The 2024 Operating Budget includes $6 million for other miscellaneous reimbursable receipts.

Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Interest Income	$ 4,775	$ 6,260	$ 6,653
Financings	39,400	0	0
Capital Related Billings	2,413	2,588	9,643
Contributions in Aid of Construction	751	495	4,048
Other Receipts	(25,077)	14,596	11,907
Total Receipts	$ 22,260	$ 23,939	$ 32,252

Overview

Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts are sources of funds for City Utilities not reflected in previous revenues or receipts. Sources include financing proceeds, interest income, customer contributions for extension of the distribution systems, congressionally directed spending, grants and other miscellaneous billings. Other receipts in fiscal 2022 is impacted by market value adjustments on fund balances.

Highlights

- Interest income earned on City Utilities' investment portfolio is projected to be $7 million in fiscal 2024. Investments are typically held to maturity and market value adjustments are not projected.
- Capital reimbursements for extensions are budgeted at $275,000 for the Electric system, $535,000 for the Natural Gas system, $1 million for the Water system, and $75,000 for SpringNet®.
- Capital reimbursements for municipal improvements are budgeted at $50,000 for the Electric system, $230,000 for the Natural Gas system, and $270,000 for the Water system.
- Capital reimbursements include grant receipts budgeted at $3 million for Natural Gas provided by the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) for replacement of aging infrastructure and $3.5 million for Water provided by the Fiscal 2022 Consolidated Appropriations Act to complete the water main connecting Fellows Lake to Blackman Water Treatment Plant.
- Contributions in Aid of Construction include capital contributions of $4 million from the FTA in fiscal 2024. These funds are projected to cover over 80% of Transit capital expenditures.
- The 2024 Operating Budget includes $10 million to offset the potential purchase of financial instruments included in the expenditures budget to protect against high natural gas prices.

The Capital Improvements section provides information by functional category related to utility capital expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024.

Capital project expenditures encompass all capital costs of the project, including labor. A brief description is provided for each major project, including the budgeted capital expenditures for fiscal 2024.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

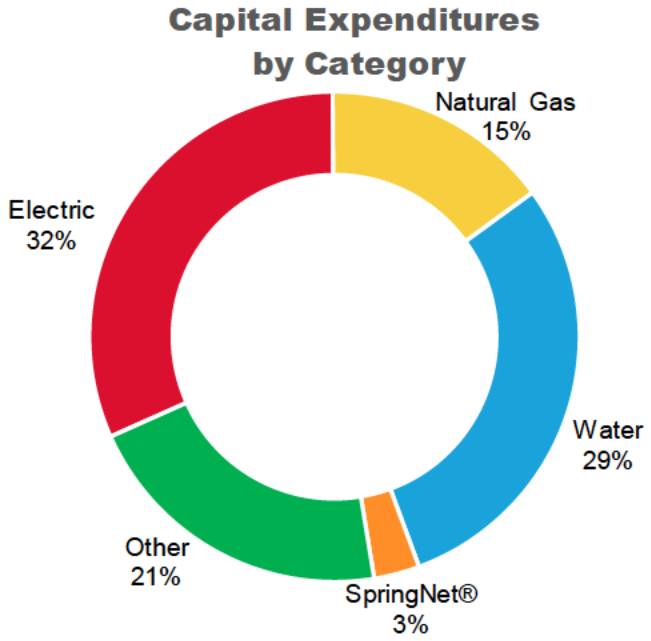
Capital Improvements Summary	1
Electric	2
Natural Gas	4
Water	5
Transit	7
SpringNet®	8
Information Technology	9
Facilities	10
Vehicles and Equipment	11

Capital Improvements Summary

Purpose

Capital budgeting is a fundamental part of the budgeting process for a utility. City Utilities uses the capital budget as a tool to manage competing demands for resources through a process of planning and prioritizing those resources. Capital improvements are necessary to maintain and rehabilitate aging infrastructure to provide safe and reliable services to our existing customers, to prepare for future demand, and to meet environmental and regulatory requirements.

This section presents an overview of City Utilities' Capital Improvement Budget, including the planning process, the funding sources, and the capital projects planned in the 2024 Operating Budget. Capital Improvement projects are grouped by their functional category and have a projected cost of $79 million in fiscal 2024.



Functional Category (000s)	Major Capital	Recurring Capital	2024 Capital Budget
Electric Power Generation	$ 2,167	$ 25	$ 2,192
Electric Transmission and Distribution	17,658	4,987	22,645
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	9,271	2,598	11,869
Water Supply and Treatment	6,221	61	6,282
Water Distribution	13,325	3,579	16,905
Transit	4,199	77	4,276
SpringNet®	2,108	238	2,346
Information Technology	3,077	0	3,077
Facilities	1,585	293	1,878
Vehicles and Equipment	2,905	83	2,988
Other Support	0	80	80
Contingencies	0	4,220	4,220
Totals*	$ 62,517	$ 16,241	$ 78,758

*May not add due to rounding

Contingencies

A designated contingency fund has been created for Revenue Producing and Municipal Improvements projects. The level of activity in the public works, residential housing, and commercial development markets is difficult to project with a high degree of certainty. When a project exceeds the budgeted allocation within a category, funds may be transferred from the designated contingency fund to supplement the budget for the impacted project. Of the $4.2 million available in the contingencies budget for 2024, $3 million is designated for Revenue Producing and Municipal Improvement projects.

Power Generation

(000s)		
Major Capital Projects		
Environmental Improvements	$	714
NOx Emission Reduction (SCR)		698
Upgrade Combustion Control Sys		434
Plant Decommission/Demo/Restor		321
Recurring/Small Capital		
JTEC - Capital		25
Totals	$	2,192

Environmental Improvements

SWMC10 Budget: $714,000
Description: Purchase and install a new wet dust collector in the JTEC Unit 2 Crusher House.
Purpose: To comply with operating permits, environmental regulations, and promote safety while improving operations. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

NOx Emission Reduction (SCR)

SWMC81 Budget: $698,000
Description: Purchase and install Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) module layers for JTEC Unit 1 and JTEC Unit 2.
Purpose: JTEC Units 1 and 2 SCR systems reduce Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) emissions in order to comply with environmental regulations. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Upgrade Combustion Control Systems

SWMC26 Budget: $434,000
Description: Purchase and install upgraded control system hardware and software for controlling the Power Generation assets.
Purpose: The availability, safety, and efficiency of the Utilities' Power Generation fleet is dependent upon reliable controls and communications. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Plant Decommission, Demolition, and Restoration

ESYC15 Budget: $321,000
Description: Further decommissioning of the James River steam plant will occur through extension and modification of sanitary sewer and water distribution systems to allow for operation of the gas combustion turbines independent of the steam plant infrastructure.
Purpose: These modifications will allow deep wells, fire system pumps, storage tanks, and other equipment related to the James River steam plant to be retired without impacting combustion turbine operations. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Electric Transmission and Distribution

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Republic to PIC West 161kV	$ 4,533
Pole Maintenance	3,000
Purch/Install Dist Transformrs	3,000
Subs Switchgear Replacements	2,878
Subs Transformer Replacements	2,733
Grant Avenue Parkway	961
Subs Relaying Replacements	353
Downtown Udg Distrib Upgrades	200
Recurring/Small Capital	
Transmission and Distribution	1,855
Revenue Producing/Developer	1,233
Relocations and Municipal Improvements	1,000
Substations	356
Electric Measurement and Metering	464
Power Quality	78
Totals	$ 22,645

Republic to PIC West 161kV

ELOC35 / ESOC52 / ESOC57 Budget: $4.5 million
Description: Design and build a new 161kV transmission line from the Republic Substation to the Partnership Industrial Center (PIC) West Substation.
Purpose: Complete the transmission loop through the Republic substation. The substation is currently served by a single 161kV transmission line from JTEC. The completion of the transmission loop reduces the risk of power supply loss to the area. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: To be completed in fiscal 2025.

Pole Maintenance

ELMC17 Budget: $3.0 million
Description: Replace and maintain aging electric pole infrastructure.
Purpose: Work completed under this project will move toward establishing a 50-year pole replacement cycle. Planned maintenance is more economical than reactive maintenance (replacing poles after failure) and provides increased reliability to our customers. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Purchase and Install Distribution Transformers

ELOC05 Budget: $3.0 million
Description: Purchase of distribution transformers.
Purpose: Each year hundreds of new transformers are installed to support new capital projects, preventative maintenance, damage repairs, and storm restoration. With increased manufacturing lead times, it is important to maintain adequate stock of distribution transformers to continue to meet the reliability needs of City Utilities' customers. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Substation Switchgear Replacements

ESMC39 Budget: $2.9 million
Description: Replace aging substation switchgear ahead of failure.
Purpose: Replace two substation switchgear in fiscal 2024 with outdoor breakers. Aging substation switchgear are expensive to maintain and present both reliability and safety risks. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Substation Transformer Replacements

ESMC34 Budget: $2.7 million
Description: Replace aging transformer fleet to reduce the risk of failure.
Purpose: Replace three transformers in fiscal 2024. This project supports the replacement schedule of 75 substation transformers. Many in-service transformers are beyond their expected useful lives. (Strategies – Dependability and Grow)
Duration: Ongoing

Grant Avenue Parkway

ELOC38 Budget: $961,000
Description: Replace the electrical distribution system associated with the City's Grant Avenue Parkway project through the BUILD Grant. The primary scope is undergrounding all electrical facilities along Grant Avenue between Sunshine and College Streets. In 2025, the planned reimbursements to the utility are estimated to be $2.4 million, out of a total project cost of $4.8 million.
Purpose: Support and provide resources for the City's Grant Avenue Parkway project. (Strategies – Excellence and Grow)
Duration: This project began in fiscal 2021. Design and construction are expected to be completed in fiscal 2024, and reimbursements are planned for fiscal 2025.

Substation Relaying Replacements

ESMC02 Budget: $353,000
Description: Replace aging substation relays. Protective relays are used to detect and locate faults on the electric transmission and distribution systems. Faults can result from a variety of causes including storms, failed equipment, and automobile accidents.
Purpose: Ensures a high level of protection is maintained at all substations to decrease system disturbances by protecting assets within the substation. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Downtown Underground Distribution Upgrades

ELMC15 Budget: $200,000
Description: Upgrade the existing underground electric distribution system serving the downtown area.
Purpose: Components of the existing system have surpassed or are nearing the end of their expected useful lives. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Natural Gas

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals	$ 8,247
Advanced Metering Infrastructure - Natural Gas	917
Natural Gas Main Tie-Ins	107
Recurring/Small Capital	
Transmission and Distribution	1,061
Relocations and Municipal Improvements	803
Natural Gas Measurement	425
Revenue Producing	310
Totals	$ 11,869

Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals

GSDC04/GSDC05 Budget: $8.2 million
Description: Renewal of natural gas mains and services is necessary to ensure continuity of safe and reliable natural gas service. Natural gas mains are being renewed due to age, leak history, and risk potential. Grant funding from PHMSA of $10 million will bolster the renewal program in fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026.
Purpose: To address higher-risk and aging piping systems as identified in the Distribution Integrity Management Program (DIMP). (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Advanced Metering Infrastructure - Natural Gas

GSMC08 Budget: $917,000
Description: Install Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) including meters and associated communication equipment.
Purpose: Advanced Metering Infrastructure allows for remote, two-way communication between natural gas meters and City Utilities. In addition to eliminating the need for a manual meter read, this infrastructure also enables an array of advanced services including customer interval data encouraging energy efficiencies. (Strategy – Innovate)
Duration: AMI installation is expected to be completed in fiscal 2025.

Natural Gas Main Tie-Ins

GSDC11 Budget: $107,000
Description: Complete natural gas system improvements including tie-ins as identified through the Natural Gas Master Plan and to address risks identified from severe cold weather events.
Purpose: Natural gas tie-ins provide adequate pressure and redundancy for our customers. Significant one-way natural gas feeds increase the likelihood of customer outages due to third-party damages or unscheduled leak repairs. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Water Supply and Treatment

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Water Main Fellows to BWTP	$ 5,368
Fulbright Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation	444
Water Treatment Renewals and Replacements	209
Fulbright and Blackman Water Treatment Instrument Additions	100
Fulbright and Blackman Water Treatment Plant Process Improvement	100
Recurring/Small Capital	
Water Treatment and Production	40
Water Supply	21
Totals	$ 6,282

Water Main Fellows Lake to Blackman Water Treatment Plant

WSDC14 Budget: $5.4 million
Description: Complete the 12-mile 48" water main connecting Fellows Lake to Blackman Water Treatment Plant (BWTP). Approximately one mile of main remains to be installed. The Utility will receive reimbursement of $3.5 million through congressionally directed spending through the EPA.
Purpose: To provide redundancy to the existing infrastructure between Fellows Lake and BWTP. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: This project is expected to be completed in fiscal 2024.

Fulbright Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation

WTFC12 Budget: $444,000
Description: Two of the six Fulbright Water Treatment Plant (FWTP) filters are over 40 years old and need replacement before performance degrades.
Purpose: Upgrade filters at FWTP and replace aging equipment, underdrain, and depleted filter media. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: This project began in fiscal 2020 and is expected to be completed in fiscal 2025.

Water Treatment Renewals & Replacements

WTRC07 Budget: $209,000
Description: Replace pumps, motors, valves, and other essential components of City Utilities' water treatment system.
Purpose: A portion of the water treatment operating equipment and infrastructure is beyond its expected useful life. The systematic replacement of these components will promote system reliability. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Fulbright and Blackman Water Treatment Plant Instrument Additions

WTRC01 Budget: $100,000
Description: Purchase and install instrumentation to provide data to Water Treatment Operations for improved reliability, control, and efficiency.
Purpose: To meet increasingly stringent regulatory requirements, improve operational efficiencies, and improve the reliability of service to our customers. (Strategies – Responsibility and Excellence)
Duration: Ongoing

Fulbright and Blackman Water Treatment Plant Process Improvement

WTRC02 Budget: $100,000
Description: Complete improvements as necessary to optimize water treatment operations.
Purpose: Process improvements enhance safety, reliability, and efficiency. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Water Distribution

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Water Main and Service Renewals	$ 8,450
Booster III	4,614
Water Main Tie-Ins	261
Recurring/Small Capital	
Municipal Improvements	1,562
Distribution System Improvements	1,346
Revenue Producing	671
Totals	$ 16,905

Water Main and Service Renewals

WSDC05/WSDC06 Budget: $8.4 million
Description: Replace water mains that have a history of leaks or an increased risk for leaks in the future. Each year mains break from a variety of causes including age, weather, corrosion, ground movement, and third-party damage. Nearly 40 miles of water mains are over 100 years old, and 411 miles are between 50 and 100 years old. As these pipes age, they fail and result in damages and additional costs for overlying infrastructure repair, other property damage, and lost and unaccounted for water.
Purpose: Achieve and sustain a main and service renewal program that promotes value and reliability. Where applicable, water main renewal projects are coordinated with natural gas main renewals to achieve cost synergies through joint trenching. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Booster III

WSDC21 Budget: $4.6 million
Description: Design and begin construction of a booster pump station, parallel mains along US Highway 60, and a tie-in to the existing system. Booster III will allow for water service along the US Highway 60 corridor east of Springfield. Due to the higher elevations, it is necessary to establish a new pressure zone to serve the area.
Purpose: Expand City Utilities' water service footprint to align with City sewer and meet future customer demand within the Utility's Electric and Natural Gas service footprint. Booster III will promote economic development in this area of growing demand. (Strategy – Grow)
Duration: Easements for Booster III will start being acquired in fiscal 2023 with multiple phases of potential expansion to follow.

Water Main Tie-In

WSDC07 Budget: $261,000
Description: Complete water distribution system improvements by tie-ins.
Purpose: Tie-ins eliminate one-way feeds which provides adequate pressure and redundancy for our customers. Tie-ins increase resiliency in the event of leak repairs, improve water quality, and enhance fire protection. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Transit

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
ITS Hardware & Software	$ 2,525
Paratransit/Small Bus Fleet	1,079
Transit Enhancements/Security	595
Recurring/Small Capital	
Transit Capital	77
Totals	$ 4,276

ITS Hardware & Software

BUSC26 Budget: $2.5 million
Description: Replace hardware and software for current Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS), and the fare collection technology.
Purpose: The current ITS System is beyond its expected useful life and is unsupported by the vendor. The fixed route portion of the system is responsible for real-time bus location information, automatic voice annunciations, connecting with online web portal and mobile application, and facilitates the General Transit Feed Specification for services like Google Trip Planner. The demand response component of the system provides for ride scheduling and optimization. Replacing this system will provide more stable connectivity, improved customer facing information, advances in customer service technology specifically for our paratransit service, and improved reporting for regulatory compliance. This system collects fares, reads ticket media, provides passenger data, and produces financial reports for fares collected. The Utility will pursue grant funding opportunities to support these initiatives. (Strategy – Excellence)
Duration: The purchase and implementation will occur in fiscal 2024.

Paratransit and Small Bus Fleet

BUSC04 Budget: $1.1 million
Description: Purchase four paratransit buses in fiscal 2024.
Purpose: The paratransit buses are replacements of existing buses that have reached the ends of their expected useful lives. Replacement is necessary to maintain the paratransit fleet. The Utility will seek grant funding to support the paratransit bus replacements. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Transit Enhancements/Security

BUSC20 Budget: $595,000
Description: Replace bus shelters and shelter pads to support Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility and improve upon aging shelters. Planned sidewalk enhancements will provide an accessible pathway and increased connectivity to the transit system. Install automated wheelchair securements to increase passenger safety.
Purpose: The Utility desires to maintain and improve the accessibility, functionality, and utility of the Transit System. The Utility pursues multiple grant funding opportunities to support these initiatives. (Strategies – Responsibility and Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

SpringNet®

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Revenue Generation	$ 1,252
Fiber/Outside Plant Infrastructure	616
Ethernet Infrastructure	240
Recurring/Small Capital	
Facility Relocations	238
Totals	$ 2,346

Revenue Generation

TELC05 Budget: $1.3 million
Description: Enables SpringNet® to meet customer demand for broadband services and to generate additional revenue through growth.
Purpose: Generates revenue growth and supports economic development efforts. (Strategy – Grow)
Duration: Ongoing

Fiber/Outside Plant Infrastructure

TELC19 Budget: $616,000
Description: Expands fiber optic cable assets and allows construction of outside plant infrastructure such as equipment shelters in high demand areas.
Purpose: Enables the construction of fiber optic cable extensions as well as capacity additions in order to meet growing demand. (Strategy – Grow)
Duration: Ongoing

Ethernet Infrastructure

TELC03 Budget: $240,000
Description: Supports and enhances the Ethernet infrastructure (routers, switches, optical transport equipment) of the SpringNet® broadband network. Routers and switches generally require replacement every five to six years.
Purpose: Ensures the core network infrastructure of SpringNet® maintains adequate capacity and reliability to support growth demands from the Springfield business community. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Information Technology

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Maintenance and Support - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems	$ 1,150
IT Infrastructure	820
Maintenance and Support - Customer Systems	500
IT Desktop Support	475
Maintenance and Support - Operational Systems	133
Totals	$ 3,077

Maintenance and Support - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems

ITDC27/ITDC37 Budget: $1.1 million
Description: Complete implementation and licensing of a new Human Capital Management (HCM) solution in fiscal 2024.
Purpose: The current HCM solution is blended between cloud and on-premise applications and does not cost-effectively scale to the needs of its users. Migration of the current system to a preferred cloud-based environment is not cost-effective. Replacement of this system with a new platform will allow for improvements to the time entry process. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

IT Infrastructure

ITPC06 Budget: $820,000
Description: Routine hardware upgrades and replacements relating to network infrastructure, virtual servers, and database hardware.
Purpose: Updating critical infrastructure will decrease the loss of support as technology advances and reduce the likelihood of a system failure. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Maintenance and Support - Customer Systems

ITDC26 Budget: $500,000
Description: Implement a Complex Billing and Time of Use (TOU) rate engine, implement Prepay billing, and improve the customer portal.
Purpose: Complex Billing is used to bill commercial and industrial customers. The implementation will replace the current Complex Billing system which will result in annual cost savings. Prepay may provide additional options for our customers by providing flexibility in budgeting and paying for utility services. Customer Portal improvements will enhance customer-communications options. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Implementation is expected to be completed in fiscal 2024.

IT Desktop Support

ITPC07 Budget: $475,000
Description: Replace desktop related technology and equipment.
Purpose: To keep the Utility's desktop hardware up-to-date, reliable, and secure, the replacement of Panasonic Toughbooks with Dell Rugged laptops in docking stations for use inside vehicles will continue in fiscal 2024. (Strategies – Responsibility and Dependability)
Duration: The Toughbook replacement project is estimated to be completed by end of calendar year 2024.

Facilities

(000s)		
Major Capital Projects		
Facilities System Improvements	$	450
Major Interior and Exterior Projects		275
Trunked Radio System		275
Facilities Security		260
Major Roof Replacements		175
Pavement Projects		150
Recurring/Small Capital		
Industrial Park Infrastructure		170
Other Facilities Improvements		118
Trunked Radio and SCADA Systems		5
Totals	$	1,878

Facilities System Improvements

PBMC18 Budget: $450,000
Description: Upgrade or replace various types of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, air compressors, uninterruptible power source (UPS) systems, stand-by generators, controls, and other facility mechanical equipment as they reach the end of their expected useful lives.
Purpose: Facilities System Improvements increase efficiency, promote reliability, and ensure an adequate environment for essential technology. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Major Interior & Exterior Projects

PBMC03 Budget: $275,000
Description: Essential repair and restoration of building components.
Purpose: Repair and restore miscellaneous building exteriors (e.g., brick sealing, windows, landscape restoration), continued replacement of carpet at a few remaining facilities, and ongoing maintenance. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

City/County/CU Trunked Radio System

TELC08 Budget: $275,000
Description: Replace eight Trunked Radio System (TRS) tower site HVAC units in fiscal 2024. The Utility will be introducing enhanced HVAC controls and monitoring systems in fiscal 2024 to various tower sites.
Purpose: The HVAC systems at the TRS tower sites were purchased in 2002 and failure rates are increasing. The units provide essential cooling for the mission critical TRS. (Strategy – Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Facilities Security

SECC01 Budget: $260,000
Description: Purchase and install Perimeter Intrusion Detection systems and enhances mitigation efforts through security camera and fencing upgrades and additions.
Purpose: To deter, detect, and delay intruders attempting to harm high-value or regulatory-controlled assets of the utility. (Strategies – Responsibility and Excellence)
Duration: Ongoing

Major Roof Replacements

PBMC45 Budget: $175,000
Description: Repair, replace, and maintain building roofs and associated water-proofing elements.
Purpose: As roofs age, they require maintenance and replacement to preserve the integrity of the underlying building. Evaluations identify and prioritize roof replacement needs. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Pavement Projects

PBMC01 Budget: $150,000
Description: Maintain and replace parking lots, material yards, and other minor items.
Purpose: The Belcrest Material Yard and underlying drainage is approximately 40 years old and is experiencing groundwater induced failure. Underlying metal drainage structures of significant size have deteriorated and need replacement. This lot endures heavy loads due to pole and transformer handling. Fiscal 2024 will include an engineering study to prepare for the replacement of the Belcrest Material Yard. (Strategy – Dependability)
Duration: Ongoing

Vehicles and Equipment

(000s)	
Major Capital Projects	
Heavy Equipment	$ 2,475
Small Vehicle and Equipment Replacement	321
Electrified Fleet Assets	109
Recurring/Small Capital	
Fleet Additions	83
Totals	$ 2,988

Heavy Equipment

FLMC06 Budget: $2.5 million
Description: Scheduled replacement of heavy-duty fleet assets.
Purpose: Best practices in the fleet industry indicate replacement cycles for heavy-duty assets are between 12 and 15 years. Due to normal wear and tear, heavy-duty fleet vehicles and equipment at the Utility are generally scheduled for replacement after 15 years of service. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Small Vehicle and Equipment Replacement

FLMC04 Budget: $321,000
Description: Scheduled replacement of light-duty fleet assets.
Purpose: Best practices in the fleet industry indicate replacement cycles for light-duty assets are between 8 and 10 years to balance the cost of ownership and reliability. Due to normal wear and tear, light-duty fleet vehicles at the Utility should be scheduled for replacement after 10 years of service. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)
Duration: Ongoing

Vehicle Electrification

FLMC27 Budget: $109,000
Description: Purchase replacement fleet assets that are powered by an electrified powertrain.
Purpose: This is a strategic commitment due to the increasing affordability in the electrified vehicle (EV) segment and the benefits associated with electrified assets. By purchasing EVs, the Utility will be positioned to take steps to further minimize the emissions impact of our fleet and to comply with potential future regulations. (Strategies – Responsibility and Grow)
Duration: Ongoing

City Utilities groups expenditures by functional category. Operating Expenditures are presented for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024. Operating Expenditures encompass fuels, labor, operations, maintenance, and administrative costs.

For comparative purposes, actual expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2022 and reprojected expenditures for the year ending September 30, 2023 are also presented.

The Functional Responsibility sections include brief descriptions of each category and their functions.

The Reprojected Adjustment sections present significant changes to expenditures for the current fiscal year 2023.

Major Budget Initiatives encompass the major expenditures for large, nonrecurring, and new projects for fiscal year 2024.

Annual Initiatives describe the significant ongoing daily activities that are budgeted within the category.

OPERATING EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures by Category	1
Power Generation	2
Fuels and Purchased Energy	3
Electric Transmission and Distribution	4
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	4
Water Supply and Treatment	5
Water Distribution	6
Transit	6
Facilities	7
Vehicles and Equipment	8
SpringNet®	8
Information Technology	9
Human Resources	10
Finance	11
General Operations Support	12
Administrative Support	13
Customer Support	14
Debt Service	15
Non-Utility	15

Operating Expenditures by Category

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Power Generation	$ 35,580	$ 30,562	$ 31,008
Fuels and Purchased Energy	223,260	223,188	208,629
Electric Transmission and Distribution	28,063	29,279	28,079
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	6,370	6,878	6,967
Water Supply and Treatment	5,803	7,162	6,519
Water Distribution	5,347	4,545	5,127
Transit	5,336	5,858	5,699
Facilities	6,058	6,369	6,586
Vehicles and Equipment	3,216	3,222	3,217
SpringNet®	5,445	6,905	7,100
Information Technology	11,400	11,544	13,676
Human Resources	57,693	62,499	64,047
Finance	6,199	7,225	7,610
General Operations Support	5,322	6,282	6,071
Administrative Support	5,678	6,302	6,231
Customer Support	12,857	13,970	13,693
Debt Service	50,742	51,920	52,069
Non-Utility	83,237	92,432	94,033
Total Expenditures*	$ 557,606	$ 576,143	$ 566,362

* May not add due to rounding

Power Generation

Functional Responsibility

Power Generation includes the local generation and control of electric power through the operation of John Twitty Energy Center (JTEC), James River Power Station (JRPS), and McCartney Generating Station (MGS). These facilities encompass 503 MW of base load generation from two coal fired steam turbines and 359 MW of peaking capacity from six natural gas combustion turbines.

City Utilities is a member of the Southwest Power Pool (SPP), a Regional Transmission Operator (RTO) that operates a consolidated balancing authority for its members to schedule and dispatch energy resources. In conjunction with the consolidated balancing authority, SPP operates an Integrated Marketplace (IM) for SPP members to market energy to and procure energy from other SPP members.

City Utilities' Power System Control area works with SPP to ensure the City Utilities' system always operates in a prudent, reliable manner.

City Utilities' Power Marketing area works with The Energy Authority (TEA) to offer the Utility's energy resources into the SPP Integrated Marketplace.

The Transmission Planning area evaluates the system's future needs and develops plans necessary for the reliable delivery of bulk power to the Utility's system.

Reprojected Adjustment

- Power Generation costs increased due to outage work at JTEC on Unit 1, Unit 2, and the combustion turbines and outage work at MGS.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
JTEC Maintenance	$ 22,040	$ 20,345	$ 18,789
JTEC Operations	6,065	5,834	6,651
JTEC Materials	990	100	100
Sub-Total JTEC	29,095	26,278	25,540
JRPS Maintenance	2,608	364	1,266
JRPS Operations and Materials	167	135	133
Sub-Total JRPS	2,775	500	1,399
Power Generation – Other	3,711	3,784	4,069
Total Expenditures	$ 35,580	$ 30,562	$ 31,008

Major Budget Initiatives

- McCartney Generating Station plans to overhaul one power turbine and one engine in fiscal 2024. There are a total of four power turbines and engines at MGS. This planned outage work at MGS will cost approximately $6 million in fiscal 2024.

- Planned outage work at John Twitty Energy Center consists of installation of new air heater baskets procured in fiscal 2023, replacement of air slides on the fly ash system, inspection and repair of the turbine valves and other minor outage work in fiscal 2024 for JTEC Unit 2. The total cost of fiscal 2024 JTEC outage work will be approximately $2 million.

- Planned outage work at James River Power Station consists of rebuilding a spare combustion turbine rotor and purchase and rebuild components to overhaul the combustion and hot section of a unit in fiscal 2025.

Annual Initiatives

- Operations and Maintenance expenditures for Power Generation include labor, goods, materials, and services required to maintain the reliable operation of the local generating facilities.

Fuels and Purchased Energy

Functional Responsibility

Coal is the primary fuel used for generating electricity by the steam units at the John Twitty Energy Center. Natural gas is the primary fuel for the combustion turbines.

City Utilities participates in the Southwest Power Pool (SPP) Integrated Marketplace. City Utilities provides generation to the market and purchases energy from the market when economical. City Utilities purchases supplemental hydroelectric energy from the Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA) when it is available. It is estimated in fiscal 2024 that the Utility will receive over 41% of its energy (as a percentage of system sales) from renewable sources.

Natural gas, for resale to customers and for electric generation, is transported to Springfield through pipelines operated by Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc. and Enable Gas Transmission, LLC. The Energy Authority (TEA), as an agent for City Utilities, purchases natural gas for City Utilities' customers. Although natural gas prices have returned to levels below $3.00 per DTh, the natural gas market continues to experience significant pricing volatility.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Coal	$ 56,240	$ 64,448	$ 60,223
Natural Gas	117,829	98,796	89,754
Propane and Fuel Oil	1,561	2,258	2,488
Purchased Power	43,363	54,054	52,821
Emission Consumables	3,546	3,012	2,577
Other Electric-Fuel Handling	410	319	459
Other Natural Gas Supply	310	301	307
Total Expenditures	$ 223,260	$ 223,188	$ 208,629

Annual Initiatives

- The Operating Budget assumes that the John Twitty Energy Center will burn low-sulfur coal from the Powder River Basin in Wyoming. The 2024 Operating Budget includes the purchase of approximately one million tons of coal at a cost of around $60 million or $45.09 per ton. Average delivered coal costs, including freight, are budgeted at $2.56 per million British Thermal Units (BTU). The budgeted coal inventory on September 30, 2024 is approximately 194,000 tons valued at $7 million.

- The 2024 budgeted cost of 16 million dekatherms of natural gas is $80 million or $4.98 per DTh. This includes $50 million for natural gas purchased for firm and curtailable customers, $17 million for transportation capacity, and $13 million for the purchase of four million dekatherms of natural gas used in power generation.

- The Operating Budget assumes a natural gas inventory of two million dekatherms valued at $8 million on September 30, 2024. The inventory will be withdrawn during the 2023-2024 heating season as needed to meet firm requirements for natural gas and will be replenished during the spring and summer of 2024. The budgeted natural gas inventory at September 30, 2024, is budgeted at a value at $8 million for two million dekatherms.

- In August 2008, City Utilities entered a 20-year contract to purchase energy from the Smoky Hills Wind Project near Salina, Kansas. It is estimated that this 46 MW contract will deliver 146,700 MWh in fiscal 2024.

- In October 2013, City Utilities entered a 25-year contract to purchase energy from Strata Solar. It is estimated that this 4.95 MW contract will deliver 8,079 MWh in fiscal 2024 approximately a 19% capacity factor.

- In November 2015, City Utilities entered a 22-year contract to purchase energy from Frontier Windpower, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy located near Ponca City, Oklahoma. It is estimated that this 200 MW contract will deliver 624,200 MWh in fiscal 2024.

- In January 2018, City Utilities entered a 20-year contract to purchase energy from the Diamond Vista Wind Project near Salina, Kansas. It is estimated that this 98 MW contract will deliver 394,600 MWh in fiscal 2024.

- The Operating Budget assumes the purchase of two million MWh of energy in 2024 or approximately 39% of system and off-system requirements. The budgeted cost of purchased power is $53 million. This includes $3 million for fixed capacity charges for 50 MW purchased from the Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA).

Electric Transmission and Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Electric Transmission and Distribution is responsible for the engineering, construction, operation, and maintenance of more than 1,800 miles of overhead and underground distribution lines, 210 miles of transmission lines, and 43 substation sites. Transmission is classified as 69kV and above while distribution is 13.2 kV and below. Electric Transmission and Distribution is also responsible for street lighting in the community and the Vegetation Management Program, which manages the urban forest to help prevent interference with the operation of the electric system. Approximately 121,000 customers are served.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Electric T and D	$ 23,484	$ 22,574	$ 22,844
Electric T and D Storms	835	1,300	1,098
Measuring and Metering	618	652	642
Electric Substations	2,381	3,200	2,933
Power Quality	202	329	350
Electric Materials	543	1,223	213
Total Expenditures	$ 28,063	$ 29,279	$ 28,079

Annual Initiatives

- System expansion and relocation of facilities requires engineers and technicians to work with developers, contractors, and other utilities to provide service quickly and efficiently to new customers.
- Vegetation Management Programs will continue to improve electric system reliability and are budgeted at $4 million in fiscal 2024.
- Given the responsibility of efficiently maintaining and operating approximately 23,000 streetlights, City Utilities has updated its lighting specifications. Moving forward, all new lighting installations will utilize LED technology and all high-pressure sodium (HPS) fixtures will be replaced with LEDs upon failure.
- Ongoing preventive and scheduled maintenance of the electric system is reflected in several budgeted projects. Overhead, underground, and substation maintenance requires a significant amount of City Utilities' labor, as well as some contract labor for specific items.

Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution is responsible for the engineering, construction, operations, and maintenance of over 1,296 miles of natural gas mains, 49 miles of natural gas transmission pipelines, 165 district regulator stations, five city gate stations, and more than 79,000 service lines. Department of Transportation and Public Service Commission safety regulations are strictly followed to ensure the safe and efficient supply of natural gas to approximately 85,000 customers.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Nat Gas T and D Maint	$ 1,979	$ 2,093	$ 1,999
Natural Gas Measurement	2,126	2,181	2,152
Nat Gas T and D Ops	2,046	2,589	2,706
Natural Gas Materials	219	15	109
Total Expenditures	$ 6,370	$ 6,878	$ 6,967

Annual Initiatives

- Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution expenditures include the labor, goods, materials, and services necessary to operate the natural gas system and to maintain compliance with all applicable federal and state safety regulations.
- Included in these annual initiatives are the performance and maintenance of the leak survey and cathodic protection programs, integrity management initiatives, and purchase of odorant, as well as the operation and maintenance of the Lake Springfield Natural Gas Peaking Station.

Water Supply and Treatment

Functional Responsibility

Water Operations is responsible for providing safe drinking water to our community. That responsibility includes all phases of the treatment process, from protecting source water quality through management of our watersheds to ensuring drinking water quality by sampling our customers' water at the tap, and all steps in between. These efforts have consistently yielded excellent results that exceed regulatory requirements and have been recognized nationally through the American Water Works Association's Partnership for Safe Water program for over twenty-three years.

City Utilities operates and maintains all water treatment facilities, which can produce a maximum of 75 million gallons per day. Typical daily output varies between 20 to 50 million gallons per day, depending on the season. On average, Water Treatment personnel treat and deliver 29 million gallons per day of safe drinking water.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Supply Operations	$ 1,015	$ 1,284	$ 745
Supply Maintenance	239	380	364
Treatment Operations	2,273	3,058	2,875
Production Operations	862	977	1,126
Production Maintenance	1,414	1,463	1,408
Total Expenditures	$ 5,803	$ 7,162	$ 6,519

Major Budget Initiatives

- Water Treatment Operations include assessment of City Utilities' water sources and treatment methods to determine compliance with proposed federal regulations. If finalized, the Utility will be required to monitor, provide public notice, and reduce levels of regulated substances in drinking water if they exceed the maximum contaminant level.

Annual Initiatives

- The Operating Budget assumes normal operation of the Stockton Pump Station. Operating expenses includes electric power, equipment and site maintenance of assets at Stockton Lake, and City Utilities' financial obligation to the Corps of Engineers in maintaining the Stockton dam and reservoir. The Corps of Engineers determines the overall Stockton Lake and Dam maintenance needs, and the Utility pays a percentage of those expenses based on the allocation percentage.

- The Blackman and Fulbright Water Treatment Plants have extensive pumping facilities, chemical feed equipment, processing equipment, piping, valves, electrical equipment, SCADA systems, controls, storage, and mixing and settling facilities, which require considerable monitoring and maintenance. Recurring projects in this category also include procurement of chemicals to treat the water to drinking water standards to meet all state and federal regulations.

- City Utilities, City of Springfield, and Greene County provide the annual funding for the Watershed Committee of the Ozarks to support watershed protection, management, and education. City Utilities' portion is $212,000 for fiscal 2024.

- Operation of the certified water quality laboratory is included in this budget category. City Utilities' lab performs over 80,000 analyses on water samples each year for regulatory compliance and operational optimization. Lab personnel also carry out a lakes management program that is a benchmark for the Midwest region in managing surface water sources for taste and odor.

Water Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Water Distribution maintenance and operations expenditures cover the activities associated with maintaining and operating more than 1,250 miles of transmission and distribution water mains, 8,150 fire hydrants, and 30,500 valves. The reliable delivery of safe drinking water to approximately 85,000 customers is performed in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MoDNR).

Water Measurement and Metering functions include the purchase, installation, and maintenance of water meters as well as disinfection of new mains, flushing, and chlorine testing for the distribution system. The personnel responsible for these functions also monitor private backflow prevention and respond to individual customer requests for water leaks, low pressure, water connects, and disconnects.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Distrib. Maintenance	$ 2,449	$ 2,682	$ 3,123
Distrib. Operations	973	936	1,018
Measuring and Metering	885	919	978
Water Materials	1,040	8	8
Total Expenditures	$ 5,347	$ 4,545	$ 5,127

Annual Initiatives

- Water distribution expenditures include the labor, equipment, and materials necessary to respond to main and service breaks, conduct a flushing program to maintain drinking water quality, systematically maintain customer meters in service, and monitor the timely testing of customers' backflow prevention assemblies.

Transit

Functional Responsibility

Transit is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the public transportation system for the City of Springfield. City Utilities offers Fixed Route and Paratransit bus services. These systems provide transportation for those who have no other means of transportation, wish to reduce motor vehicle emissions, or avoid traffic congestion. The Fixed Route program includes the operation of accessible buses on a fixed route schedule. The Paratransit program called Access Express, operates on a demand-responsive, origin-to-destination basis which transports disabled passengers on accessible coaches using a call-in reservation system.

A portion of operational funding is provided by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Transit is responsible for compliance with regulations from FTA, Title VI, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Transit Operations	$ 4,054	$ 4,537	$ 4,474
Transit Maintenance	1,281	1,321	1,225
Total Expenditures	$ 5,336	$ 5,858	$ 5,699

Annual Initiatives

- Transit operations and maintenance expenditures include the labor, maintenance, fuel, and other ongoing expenses of daily Transit operations.

Facilities

Functional Responsibility

The Facilities Category is responsible for the maintenance, repair, remodeling, construction, and security of City Utilities' buildings and properties. The acquisition and maintenance of office furnishings and equipment, property acquisition, and internal mail services are also included in the Facilities category. Key functions include architectural services, engineering and design services, property management, and maintenance of facility records. Overall goals are to provide employees with a safe, clean, and productive work environment.

The Trunked Radio System division operates and maintains a complex, computer-controlled two-way radio system that facilitates efficient sharing of scarce radio frequency channels among a large group of users. City Utilities, City of Springfield, and Greene County are partners in the county-wide system that serves 4,200 users in multiple government and vital non-profit agencies. The system is strictly utilized for public safety, emergency response, and operations of critical services. This system is integrated with the Missouri Statewide Wireless Interoperability Network (MOSWIN) which extends radio services throughout the state of Missouri. The system includes a hardened central electronics facility, seven radio tower sites, and sixteen consoles at the E911 Center. The division also provides wireless communications to support 165 natural gas and water Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) sites.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Facilities and Grounds Maintenance	$ 3,190	$ 3,314	$ 3,233
Office Services	134	136	137
Property Maintenance	3	5	5
Security	1,600	1,858	1,915
Trunked Radio System	1,131	1,057	1,296
Total Expenditures	$ 6,058	$ 6,369	$ 6,586

Annual Initiatives

- Facilities and Grounds Maintenance will support a broad spectrum of ongoing and planned maintenance and repairs to City Utilities' facilities. These include maintaining roofs, building exteriors, electrical, plumbing, HVAC systems, fire suppression and alarm systems, stand-by generators, elevators, uninterruptible power supply systems, and air compressors. Also included are the costs for minor maintenance of building interiors, exteriors, and grounds.

- Security includes the cost of contract security services for City Utilities' facilities and the 24/7 operation of the Security Operations Center. The funding will address physical security vulnerabilities at critical infrastructure facilities and provide countermeasures addressing these vulnerabilities, including upgrading physical security barriers and electronic security systems.

- The Trunked Radio System is maintained by an in-house staff, along with electric and technical service contractors, ensuring this system operates at the highest level of reliability. The operations and maintenance budget includes spending to enhance cybersecurity and fund a System Upgrade Agreement to prepay future system upgrades. This will ensure continued compatibility with MOSWIN for the life of the system.

Vehicles and Equipment

Functional Responsibility

Fleet Management maintains all aspects of City Utilities' fleet. This includes purchasing new assets; optimizing replacement cycles to maximize useful life; maintaining, repairing, and rebuilding various components and sub-systems of fleet assets; and overseeing the surplus process to sell assets that have been retired. The Utility has a fleet of 682 non-FTA funded assets including bucket trucks, heavy duty trucks, passenger vehicles, light duty trucks, mowers, forklifts, boats, cranes, backhoes, trailers, and other various pieces of equipment. Expenditures related to buses are included in the Transit category.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Vehicle Operations	$ 976	$ 1,041	$ 960
Vehicle Maintenance	2,035	2,177	2,252
Vehicle Materials	205	5	5
Total Expenditures	$ 3,216	$ 3,222	$ 3,217

Annual Initiatives

- Operations and Maintenance expenditures in this category include Fleet Management labor, parts, fleet equipment testing, shop tools, general operating expenses, fuel, and tire repair for all non-FTA funded fleet assets.

SpringNet®

Functional Responsibility

The SpringNet® network maintains two focuses: internally provided services and an external business unit operated under the SpringNet® trademark. SpringNet® has provided external broadband services since 1997. SpringNet® provides dark fiber leases, including the recent fiber expansion project, and wireless carrier pole attachments including small cells. Additionally, it offers two distinct Ethernet high speed broadband services, NETLink (Internet access) and LANLink (business to business private networks).

SpringNet®'s internal services include dark fiber resources to the Electric system as well as LANLink and NETLink to the Utility for multiple locations. In addition to providing these services to City Utilities, LANLink and NETLink services are also provided to the City of Springfield where competitively requested.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
SpringNet® Operations	$ 5,327	$ 6,745	$ 7,085
SpringNet® Materials	118	160	15
Total Expenditures	$ 5,445	$ 6,905	$ 7,100

Annual Initiatives

- SpringNet®'s operational expenses are necessary for support, maintenance, and operations of the SpringNet® broadband network. Major elements include interconnection fees, equipment maintenance, and right of way fees paid to The City of Springfield.

Information Technology

Functional Responsibility

The core functions of Information Technology (IT) include implementing new technology, the maintenance of existing technology, internal customer support for technology, securing systems/information, and delivering analytical reporting products and business transformation services. IT maintains thirteen mission critical systems and nearly ninety departmental systems. The mission critical systems are the Customer Information System (CIS), Financial Supply Chain Management System (FSCM), Financial Management Information System (FMIS), Job Order Tracking System (JOTS), City Utilities Employee System (CUES), Energy Management System (EMS), Mobile Work Management, Outage Management System, Geographical Information System (GIS), Exchange (Email), GOTO (phone), NICE InContact (Call Center), and SharePoint.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
IT Administration	$ 5,348	$ 6,036	$ 6,079
IT Applications Maintenance [1]	4,493	0	6,058
Desktop Support	513	921	424
IT Infrastructure	691	1,963	491
IT Maintenance and Support	355	2,624	624
Total Expenditures	$ 11,400	$ 11,544	$ 13,676
FY 2023 Adjustment [1]		2,000	
Adjusted Expenditures	$ 11,400	$ 13,544	$ 13,676

[1] IT Applications Maintenance is zero in fiscal 2023 due to the anticipated GASB96 implementation which distributed $4 million among the expenditure categories and $2 million budgeted in capital spending.

Annual Initiatives

- Hardware and software maintenance of $6 million is included in the Information Technology budget. These funds are contractual obligations for maintenance agreements and services to support the hardware and software for the Utility. This budget increases with each additional software purchase.

- Expansion and upgrades to existing infrastructure and applications are critical to delivering secure and reliable technology solutions. IT is projecting a budget of $1 million for expansion and replacement efforts for infrastructure and applications. Infrastructure includes desktop hardware, servers, storage, storage area network equipment, and networking equipment. Applications are focused on the periodic application upgrades and periodic maintenance releases required by the vendor on products like the Energy Management System and the PeopleSoft suite of applications for Finance and Human Resources.

- Labor is a significant portion of the Information Technology budget and is dedicated to developing and supporting the technology in use at City Utilities. The budgeted labor provides ongoing technical support, training, hardware management, software maintenance, and software development. Combined, these efforts total $6 million for 2024.

Human Resources

Functional Responsibility

Human Resources administration functions include workers' compensation, health management, benefits, employee labor relations, safety and training, recruitment, human resources information systems, and compensation. Benefits include the cost of employee-related insurance, employee sick and vacation, paid holidays, City Utilities' contributions for employment taxes, retirement contributions to the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS), and employee directed benefits.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Benefits	$ 54,777	$ 58,832	$ 60,312
Admin. and Operations	2,916	3,667	3,735
Total Expenditures	$ 57,693	$ 62,499	$ 64,047

Annual Initiatives

- Health, life, and long-term disability insurance are projected at $8 million. City Utilities promotes wellness within its workforce to help maintain high productivity and to help manage healthcare costs. The Health Management team encourages our employees to participate in an annual Health Risk Assessment and to engage in regular exercise and healthy lifestyles.

- City Utilities is committed to maintaining highly skilled and knowledgeable employees. Toward this goal, the 2024 Operating Budget includes $971,000 to provide various types of training. This training includes technical and professional development, regulatory compliance, safety, and an education assistance program.

- LAGERS contributions are projected at $22 million. FICA employer taxes, unemployment, and employee-owned and directed benefits are projected at $13 million while vacation, sick leave, and holiday pay is budgeted at $16 million.

- The 2024 Operating Budget for City Utilities' workers' compensation program includes $1 million for medical treatment and indemnity payments that may be incurred as a result of workplace injuries and illnesses.

- Proactive safety programs focus on reducing the occurrence of workplace accidents and injuries. Employees are afforded a safe work environment through assistance in the design of equipment and facilities, development of safe work procedures, safety training, and providing necessary personal protective equipment. The 2024 Operating Budget includes $1 million for these programs.

Finance

Functional Responsibility

Financial Operations is responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Utility's financial statements, the Operating Plan, the Operating Budget, asset management, Integrated Marketplace settlements, financial technology, and internal control policies. Financial Operations also includes Treasury, which is responsible for cash management, investment management, payments for bonded indebtedness and financing agreements, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll processing. Risk Management efforts include assisting with the development of the Operational Resiliency efforts, risk assessments, third party risk control, and Enterprise Risk Management process development. Financial Technology is responsible for assisting with reporting solutions and process improvements through technology optimization.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Financial Operations	$ 2,289	$ 2,883	$ 2,847
Risk Management and Insurance	3,719	4,073	4,457
External Fees	192	269	306
Total Expenditures	$ 6,199	$ 7,225	$ 7,610

Annual Initiatives

- For fiscal 2024, external fees are budgeted at $306,000. External fees include the annual independent audit, outside financing fees, banking fees, and investment manager fees.

- City Utilities' risk management and robust insurance program is budgeted at $4 million for fiscal 2024, which includes risk mitigation initiatives and the procurement of Property and Casualty lines, Financial, Workers Compensation, Cyber and other industry appropriate coverages. The Utility's focus on risk management aims to prevent and mitigate the potential impact of catastrophic losses and liabilities related to Utility operations. The hardening commercial insurance markets continue to drive significant premium increases across all property and casualty lines. To mitigate the budgetary impact, the Utility partners with utility-experienced brokers to seek innovative approaches in the marketplace, including peer benchmarking, utilizing industry mutuals, alternative risk transfer options, high deductibles and excess lines, and substantial reserves.

General Operations Support

Functional Responsibility

General Operations Support includes logistical operations such as Geographic Information System (GIS), operation of the AMI (Advanced Metering Infrastructure) system, damage prevention of underground utility facilities, purchasing, and inventory control. Primary GIS functions include maintenance of permanent map records for the electric, natural gas, water, and SpringNet® infrastructure. AMI operations ensure the efficient operation of the AMI system and components. Purchasing is responsible for the procurement of equipment, materials, supplies, and services to support the Utility within governing rules and regulations. Inventory Control provides physical storage and distribution services in six major storeroom locations, two material yards, and five unmanned locations. This area is also responsible for the storage and recording of hazardous materials and acts as a backup if the primary cleanup contractor is unavailable.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Customer Engineering/ Contract Inspection	$ 229	$ 258	$ 246
Drafting, Surveying, and Technical	1,158	1,452	1,302
Damage Prevention	2,153	2,045	2,015
Purchasing and Inventory Control	1,782	2,527	2,509
Total Expenditures	$ 5,322	$ 6,282	$ 6,071

Reprojected Adjustment

- Damage Prevention of Underground Facilities decreased by $200,000 due to infrastructure locate costs trending lower than expected.

Annual Initiatives

- The Drafting, Surveying, and Technical line summarizes costs necessary for the GIS area to administer and maintain electric, natural gas, water, and SpringNet® fiber asset data in the GIS. Also included is support and administration of GIS data used on laptops in the field. This area includes the migration of SpringNet®'s legacy fiber mapping and management tool to a GIS based tool that can handle the increased data related to the Fiber Expansion Project. AMI Operations is now included in this expense line and includes costs necessary to monitor the AMI system, ensure its accurate functioning, and collaborate with customers on AMI inquiries.

- Damage Prevention expenditures represent location and notification costs necessary for City Utilities to comply with state law. Missouri Statute 319 requires all underground facility owners to locate and mark their underground facilities before any known excavation within their service territory. Due to synergies, City Utilities also administers this function for the City of Springfield's sanitary sewer and traffic signal systems. The associated costs for the City of Springfield are budgeted in the Non-Utility category and billed to the City. Damage Prevention also investigates damages to the Utility's infrastructure.

- Purchasing and Inventory Control expenditures include labor for buyers, storeroom, and administrative personnel. Additionally, advertising costs, training, and other goods and services to support these functions are also included in this budget.

Administrative Support

Functional Responsibility

Administrative Support includes multiple administrative and general departments and the senior management administration of several City Utilities' areas including General Management, Legal and Government Relations, Internal Auditing, Records Governance, Environmental Affairs, Reliability Compliance, Economic Development, and Rates and Fuels.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Total Expenditures	$ 5,678	$ 6,302	$ 6,231

Annual Initiatives

- Legal advises employees and the Board of Public Utilities on legal matters and overall operations and management policies. Legal is also responsible for managing claims, grievances and litigation by and against the Utility and facilitating requests for proposal, contracts and bonds. Legal assists Risk Management in identifying and investigating potential liabilities and recommends procedures to avoid them.

- Economic Development works to attract new industrial and commercial businesses to the area to help existing utility business customers grow and to positively influence Springfield's quality of life. Economic Development also provides administrative support and oversight for the Partnership Industrial Center-West industrial park. Economic Development works closely with the Springfield Business Development Corporation (SBDC), the Springfield Area Chamber of Commerce, the City of Springfield, and Greene County. City Utilities has a contract with the SBDC for Economic Development Services to provide an in-kind contribution of labor. The SBDC provides resources and assistance to new and existing businesses seeking to create jobs within City Utilities' service territory. The SBDC engages with site location consultants, the Missouri Partnership, and the Missouri Department of Economic Development to recruit new industry, jobs, and capital investment to Springfield and Greene County.

- The areas of Government Relations, Reliability Compliance and Environmental Affairs represent the Utility in state and national legislative, regulatory and administrative processes and monitor compliance with environmental and electric reliability policies.

- Records Governance ensures compliance with records retention policies and acts as custodian of records.

- Internal Auditing provides independent assurance that internal control processes are operating efficiently and presents an annual audit plan for approval by the Board's Audit Committee. The Utility's external audit firm relies on testing performed by Internal Auditing as it aligns with the external audit plans and procedures based on their risk assessment. In addition, Internal Auditing coordinates their procedures with the external auditors for the annual financial audit.

- Rates and Fuels oversees City Utilities' rate program, provides revenue and fuels forecasts used in budgeting and long-range planning. Additionally, in partnership with The Energy Authority, Rates and Fuels is responsible for the Utilities' natural gas supply management.

Customer Support

Functional Responsibility

Customer Support includes Communications and Community Relations, Customer Services, Field Services, Meter Reading, Customer Operations Excellence, AMI Operations, Natural Gas, Water, and Electric Metering, Developer Support, Energy Services and Renewables, and other services provided to the community.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Communications and Energy Services	$ 3,515	$ 3,418	$ 3,169
Customer Services and Collections	7,151	8,164	8,159
Field Services and Developer Support	2,191	2,389	2,365
Total Expenditures	$ 12,857	$ 13,970	$ 13,693

Major Budget Initiatives

- From the recommendation made by the Power Supply Community Task Force, City Utilities continues implementation of cost-effective programs to encourage customers to use energy and water wisely. These dollars are a product of the rate increase packages passed by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in 2006.

Annual Initiatives

- Customer Services establishes and manages customer accounts, evaluates meter readings for billing, bills accounts, processes payments, and is responsible for Contact Center, Lobby, Remittance, Billing, Credit and Collections, and Field Scheduling operations. These departments provide services to customers via customer portal, app, phone, email, chat, and walk-in lobby. Various key performance indicators such as service level, wait time, abandoned rate, and occupancy level are closely monitored to ensure that Customer Services is providing world-class service.

- Communications builds awareness of Utility programs and services and provides educational information to help customers do business with the Utility, save energy and water, and access resources about electric, natural gas, water, transit, and broadband. The Energy Services efforts stem from the recommendations from the Power Supply Community Task Force and provide solutions to help delay or avoid the need for additional capacity projects in electric, natural gas and water.

- Energy Services programs provide cost effective solutions to encourage customers to efficiently manage their energy and water use. This is done by offering rebates to customers for the purchase and installation of energy and water efficient appliances and products and by providing customer education through Utility communications and community outreach. Energy and water efficiency, rebates and incentives, customer services programs, and consumer safety are among the messages conveyed to customers through traditional media and online through the Utility's website, social media, and email communications.

- Customer Operations Excellence focuses on the customer experience. Ongoing customer research facilitates planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of Utility communications by providing insights into customer priorities and opinions. The research also measures key customer opinions about the Utility's performance. Surveys completed by J.D. Power provide benchmark comparisons to utilities across the nation using key performance indicators and is part of our strategic planning. Research is also used to guide the development of efficiency and renewable energy programs offered to customers.

Debt Service

Functional Responsibility

The debt service category funds timely debt service payments of principal and interest on City Utilities' outstanding revenue bonds and lease obligations.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Total Expenditures	$ 50,742	$ 51,920	$ 52,069

Annual Initiatives

- Debt service for the Series 2014 Certificates of Participation will be $3 million in 2024. This debt provided funds for the Environmental Regulatory Compliance Project, Rail Unloading Improvements Project at the John Twitty Energy Center, and Blackman Water Treatment Plant Clearwell Project. (Matures August 2029).
- Debt service for the Series 2015 Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds will be $39 million in 2024. This debt was issued for the purpose of refunding the Series 2006 Public Utilities Revenue Bonds, which were used for the construction of JTEC Unit 2. (Matures July 2036).
- Debt service for the Series 2021 Certificates of Participation will be $10 million in 2024. This taxable debt was issued for the purpose of expanding the fiber network in Springfield. (Matures October 2036).

Non-Utility

Functional Responsibility

The Non-Utility category represents disbursements to third parties, including meter deposit and credit balance refunds to customers, reimbursement items, sales tax remitted to the State of Missouri, Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fees collected from water customers and remitted to Missouri Department of Natural Resources, wastewater revenues collected on behalf of the City of Springfield, and payments in lieu of taxes.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Third Party Payments	$ 83,237	$ 90,992	$ 92,833
Non-Capital Contingencies	0	1,440	1,200
Total Expenditures	$ 83,237	$ 92,432	$ 94,033

Remittance items are expenditures that City Utilities must make on behalf of another party and will receive reimbursement for the expenditure.

Annual Initiatives

- On behalf of the City of Springfield, wastewater charges are billed and collected by City Utilities. These revenues, less an administrative fee, are remitted monthly to the City of Springfield. For fiscal 2024, wastewater remittances are estimated at $54 million.
- Missouri drinking water primacy fees are collected from water customers and remitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources less a 2% processing fee. The primacy fee provides funding for the State of Missouri to maintain delegated duties of the federal drinking water program.
- Sales taxes are collected from customers for utility usage and are remitted to the State of Missouri less a 2% processing discount. This project is based on budgeted revenues and the various tax rates for each taxing jurisdiction served by City Utilities. For fiscal 2024, the projected sales tax to be remitted is $13 million.
- City Utilities pays the City of Springfield a percentage of gross external revenues in lieu of taxes. In accordance with the Springfield City Charter, the rates are 3% for electric revenue, 4% for natural gas revenue, and 4% for transit revenue. By City Ordinance, the rates are 4% for water revenue. The budget for payments in lieu of taxes for fiscal 2024 is $17 million. The SpringNet® right of way fees to The City of Springfield are included in the SpringNet® Category.

The Financial Statements show the projected results of anticipated operational and financial decisions made during the budget year.

The Statement of Net Position (Balance Sheet), reflects the projected financial position of the Utility. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Income Statement) is provided for the Total Utility as well as Statements of Operations for the individual business units: Electric, Natural Gas, Transit, SpringNet®, Trunked Radio System, and Water. The individual Statements of Operations reflect the impact of the allocation of budgeted expenditures and receipts.

The All Funds Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements report summarizes the budgeted receipts, expenditures, and transfers for the Utility funds. This report reflects the timing differences between billing of revenues and cash receipts as well as between project charges and cash payments for those charges.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position	1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	3
Statements of Operations:	
Electric	4
Natural Gas	5
Transit	6
SpringNet®	7
Trunked Radio System	8
Water	9
Statement of Cash Flows	10
All Funds Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements	11
Summary of Fund Balances	12

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Utility Plant, At Cost			
Plant In Service	$ 2,559,156	$ 2,642,998	$ 2,702,859
Less Accumulated Depreciation	1,033,512	1,096,442	1,160,148
Net Plant In Service	1,525,644	1,546,556	1,542,711
Construction Work In Progress	102,981	92,883	111,807
Net Utility Plant	1,628,625	1,639,439	1,654,519
Leased Assets (GASB 87)			
Leased Assets	445	445	445
Less Accumulated Amortization	148	148	148
Net Leased Assets	298	298	298
Funds For Bonded Indebtedness	6,422	6,422	6,422
Designated Improvement Account	163,653	158,570	162,156
Working Capital - Other	25,402	80,174	61,709
Price Risk Management Assets	6,528	6,528	6,528
Equity Interest In Partnership Industrial Center	1,901	1,915	2,120
Equity Interest In Prepaid Gas Service	90	90	90
Equity Interest In The Energy Authority	8,462	7,993	8,307
Equity Interest In TEA Solutions	118	118	118
Regulatory Assets - Asset Retirement Obligations	1,102	1,143	1,187
Regulatory Assets - Property, Plant, and Equipment	18,652	15,955	13,259
Lease Receivable	80,415	80,415	80,415
Net Pension Asset	60,551	60,551	60,551
Other Noncurrent Assets	3,977	4,755	6,966
Total Noncurrent Assets	2,006,196	2,064,366	2,064,644
Current Assets			
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments	47,067	5,877	6,377
Accounts Receivable			
Customers, Less Allowance For Doubtful Accounts	31,141	31,179	33,745
Unbilled Revenues	14,628	15,025	15,830
Other	12,744	5,350	5,345
Lease and Interest Receivable	5,286	5,286	5,286
Recoverable Fuel Costs	19,948	0	0
Inventories			
Materials and Supplies	35,554	37,435	37,608
Coal	6,118	7,871	6,758
Natural Gas	12,668	7,537	8,086
Emission Consumables	161	164	164
Prepayments	2,160	2,160	2,160
Total Current Assets	187,476	117,885	121,360
Total Assets	2,193,672	2,182,252	2,186,004
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	12,372	11,477	10,583
GASB 68 Expected Vs. Actual Experience	17,392	17,392	17,392
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	29,763	28,869	27,975
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	$ 2,223,435	$ 2,211,121	$ 2,213,978

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Net Position (Equity)	$ 1,401,915	$ 1,418,599	$ 1,454,961
Long-term Obligations			
Total Long-term Obligations Outstanding	525,945	492,385	457,490
Unamortized Premium (Discount)	27,566	25,420	23,273
Total Long-term Obligations	553,511	517,805	480,763
Asset Retirement Obligations	1,102	1,143	1,187
Price Risk Management Liabilities	303	303	303
Regulatory Liability - Deferred GASB 68 Pension Credit	31,923	31,923	31,923
Leases Payable	158	158	158
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	19,392	20,746	21,775
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	606,389	572,079	536,110
Current Liabilities			
Current Portion of Long-term Obligations	32,145	33,560	34,895
Accounts Payable			
Trade	21,930	21,930	22,488
Other Accounts Payable	6,767	6,725	7,448
Customer Deposits	5,151	5,235	5,303
Accruals			
Interest	3,819	3,611	3,387
Salaries and Wages	1,582	1,200	1,531
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	1,642	1,266	1,459
Fuel Adjustments and Natural Gas Refunds	0	4,606	3,820
Purchased Power	2,220	3,212	4,589
Purchased Fuels	9,448	8,679	7,910
Current Portion of Sick and Vacation	10,845	10,845	10,845
Leases and Interest Payable	148	148	148
Other	3,104	3,094	2,755
Total Current Liabilities	98,800	104,113	106,577
Total Net Position and Liabilities	2,107,104	2,094,790	2,097,648
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
GASB 68 Expected Vs. Actual Experience	31,571	31,571	31,571
GASB 87 Leases	84,760	84,760	84,760
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	116,331	116,331	116,331
Total Net Position, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows	$ 2,223,435	$ 2,211,121	$ 2,213,978

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue	$ 568,412	$ 545,984	$ 546,048
Operating Expense			
Production Fuel and Purchased Power	135,065	140,082	136,672
Natural Gas Purchased	105,324	94,093	79,537
Other Production	19,370	19,420	20,991
Distribution and Transmission	39,910	40,052	40,067
Bus and Garage Operations	6,959	7,183	7,835
Other Services	7,045	8,072	9,251
Customer Accounts	13,591	14,597	15,388
Administrative and General	37,421	49,097	46,572
Maintenance	59,564	57,247	57,141
Depreciation and Amortization	72,137	75,175	76,422
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	17,798	17,570	16,591
Other Taxes	656	785	989
Total Operating Expense	514,841	523,371	507,455
Operating Income (Loss)	53,571	22,612	38,593
Other Income (Expense)			
Interest Income	7,535	6,260	6,653
Market Value Adjustment	(33,789)	0	0
Gain Or (Loss) On Investments	4,078	(858)	(1,200)
Interest Expense	(20,818)	(19,567)	(18,284)
Allowance For Funds Used During Construction	3,076	879	1,150
Operation Of Recreational Facilities	(308)	(394)	(417)
Long-Term Obligations Related Amortization	306	1,002	1,002
Transit Contributions In Aid of Construction	751	495	4,048
Miscellaneous Income (Expense)	4,149	6,254	4,816
Total Other Income (Expense)	(35,020)	(5,929)	(2,231)
Change in Net Position (Equity)	18,550	16,683	36,362
Net Position (Equity) At Beginning Of Period	1,383,365	1,401,915	1,418,599
Net Position (Equity) At End Of Period	$ 1,401,915	$ 1,418,599	$ 1,454,961

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - ELECTRIC

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	$ 270,994	$ 296,662	$ 291,431
For Resale	34,758	26,605	27,484
Interdepartmental	3,315	3,732	3,610
Under (Over) Recovered Fuel Cost	16,188	(15,351)	1,221
Unbilled	(382)	2,089	708
Total Sales	324,874	313,737	324,454
Other Operating Revenue			
Other Electric Revenue	6,788	2,597	2,160
Rent	28	407	396
Lease Revenue	332	0	0
Sales Tax Discount	168	187	170
Sewer Billing Charges	689	696	698
Service Fees	432	462	470
Temporary Connection Fees	44	89	100
Late Payment Charges	3,018	3,198	3,214
Total Other Operating Revenue	11,499	7,638	7,207
Total Operating Revenue	336,373	321,375	331,661
Operating Expense			
Production Fuel and Purchased Power	135,065	140,082	136,672
Other Production	11,709	11,060	12,411
Distribution and Transmission	25,237	24,981	25,298
Customer Accounts	5,919	6,505	6,859
Administrative and General	20,202	27,722	26,449
Maintenance	44,720	42,037	40,812
Depreciation and Amortization	45,670	46,084	46,982
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	9,689	9,927	9,784
Total Operating Expense	298,211	308,398	305,267
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 38,162	$ 12,976	$ 26,394

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - NATURAL GAS

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	$ 139,757	$ 131,254	$ 107,877
Interdepartmental	32,639	17,644	16,027
Under (Over) Recovered Fuel Cost	(24,186)	(9,203)	(435)
Unbilled	601	(1,713)	76
Total Sales	148,811	137,982	123,545
Other Operating Revenue			
Sales Tax Discount	87	61	64
Sewer Billing Charges	488	490	492
Service Fees	228	247	245
Late Payment Charges	1,527	1,422	1,199
Total Other Operating Revenue	2,330	2,220	1,999
Total Operating Revenue	151,141	140,202	125,545
Operating Expense			
Natural Gas Purchased	105,324	94,093	79,537
Distribution and Transmission	9,738	9,654	9,406
Customer Accounts	3,895	4,166	4,271
Administrative and General	5,514	6,106	6,020
Maintenance	5,269	5,387	5,538
Depreciation and Amortization	7,897	7,924	8,260
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	5,744	5,339	4,395
Other Taxes	6	14	14
Total Operating Expense	143,387	132,683	117,442
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 7,755	$ 7,519	$ 8,103

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - TRANSIT

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Passenger Fare	$ 719	$ 691	$ 648
Advertising	169	169	170
Total Sales	888	860	818
Other Operating Revenue			
Rent	0	63	69
Total Other Operating Revenue	0	63	69
Total Operating Revenue	888	923	887
Operating Expense			
Bus and Garage Operation	6,959	7,183	7,835
Administrative and General	2,514	2,914	2,801
Maintenance	1,917	1,924	1,868
Depreciation and Amortization	2,170	2,217	2,171
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	36	37	35
Total Operating Expense	13,595	14,275	14,711
Operating Income (Loss)	$ (12,707)	$ (13,352)	$ (13,824)
Transit Subsidies	4,707	5,147	4,960
Net Amount Funded by			
Electric, Natural Gas, and Water Customers	$ (8,000)	$ (8,205)	$ (8,864)
Transit Contributions in Aid of Construction	$ 751	$ 495	$ 4,048

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - SPRINGNET®

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Customer	$ 18,312	$ 22,948	$ 24,568
Interdepartmental	1,210	1,275	1,275
Total Operating Revenue	19,523	24,223	25,843
Operating Expense			
Other Services	6,109	6,783	7,719
Customer Accounts	29	4	151
Administrative and General	2,727	3,939	3,342
Depreciation and Amortization	7,899	10,240	10,200
Other Taxes	649	770	975
Total Operating Expense	17,414	21,737	22,386
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 2,108	$ 2,486	$ 3,457

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - TRUNKED RADIO

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Customer	$ 800	$ 944	$ 1,046
Interdepartmental	1,409	1,503	1,503
Total Operating Revenue	2,209	2,447	2,549
Operating Expense			
Other Services	936	1,288	1,532
Administrative and General	274	512	605
Depreciation and Amortization	342	300	306
Total Operating Expense	1,552	2,100	2,443
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 657	$ 347	$ 106

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - WATER

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual * 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	$ 56,809	$ 55,239	$ 57,920
Interdepartmental	136	130	125
Unbilled	(105)	21	21
Total Sales	56,840	55,389	58,066
Other Operating Revenue			
Rent	12	33	52
Lease Revenue	26	0	0
Sales Tax Discount	36	37	43
Sewer Billing Charges	485	489	491
Service Fees	244	267	257
Late Payment Charges	636	598	654
Total Other Operating Revenue	1,438	1,424	1,498
Total Operating Revenue	58,278	56,814	59,564
Operating Expense			
Production	7,662	8,360	8,579
Distribution and Transmission	4,934	5,417	5,362
Customer Accounts	3,749	3,921	4,108
Administrative and General	6,189	7,905	7,355
Maintenance	7,658	7,900	8,922
Depreciation and Amortization	8,160	8,409	8,503
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	2,330	2,267	2,377
Total Operating Expense	40,682	44,179	45,206
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 17,596	$ 12,635	$ 14,358

* Includes GASB87 Lease Accounting Adjustments

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual	Reprojected	Budget
Reconciliation of Net Operating Income to	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities			
Net Operating Income (Loss)	$ 53,571	$ 22,612	$ 38,593
Adj to Reconcile Net Opr Inc to Net Cash Provided by Opr Activities			
Depreciation expense and amortization	72,137	75,175	76,422
Auto depreciation included in vehicle expense	2,326	2,234	2,234
Miscellaneous Income (Expense)	(142)	1,107	(144)
Operation of Recreational Facilities	(308)	(394)	(417)
Change in Assets and Liabilities			
Accounts Receivable	(9,381)	7,356	(2,562)
Unbilled Revenues	(114)	(397)	(805)
Price Risk Management Assets	(1,867)	0	0
Recoverable Fuel Costs	8,498	24,554	(786)
Inventories	(12,677)	1,493	393
Prepayments	(322)	0	0
Other Noncurrent Assets	3,078	(1,145)	(2,577)
Accounts Payable	(6,053)	(42)	1,281
Customer Deposits	42	84	68
Accrued Liabilities	656	(543)	791
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	(0)	1,354	1,029
Net Cash Provided From (Used for) Operating Activities	109,443	133,449	113,520
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Receipts from Federal and State Grants	4,236	5,147	4,960
Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities			
Change in GASB87 Leases	1,720	0	0
Proceeds from issuance of capital obligations	128,966	0	0
Transfer of financing proceeds to Construction Funds	(38,018)	0	0
Debt Issuance Costs	(948)	0	0
Transfer of financing proceeds from Construction Funds	38,018	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,163	3,083	13,691
Additions to Utility Plant, net of removal	(121,118)	(87,118)	(99,417)
Repayment of LT Capital Obligation	(120,610)	(32,145)	(33,560)
Interest Paid	(20,132)	(19,775)	(18,509)
Net Cash Provided from (Used for) Capital Financing Activities	(128,959)	(135,955)	(137,794)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Sale and maturities of investment securities	71,260	0	14,879
Purchase of investment securities	(85,117)	(91)	0
Interest Received	5,068	6,260	6,653
Equity interest in The Energy Authority	(367)	(388)	(1,514)
Equity interest in TEA Solutions	(118)	0	0
Equity interest in Partnership Industrial Centers	(12)	(237)	(205)
Distribution from Partnership Industrial Centers	0	223	0
Net Cash Provided from (Used for) Investing Activities	(9,287)	5,767	19,813
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Equivalents	(24,566)	8,408	500
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	51,658	27,092	35,500
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	$ 27,092	$ 35,500	$ 36,000

ALL FUNDS SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Receipts			
Total Revenues and Other Billings	$ 639,261	$ 636,288	$ 623,226
Natural Gas Hedging Receipts	0	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues and Other Receipts	639,261	646,288	633,226
Receivable and Other Balance Sheet Accounts			
Change In Accounts Receivable	(19,603)	5,276	(4,711)
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	0	53,144	55,000
Total Receipts	619,657	704,708	683,516
Disbursements			
Non-capital and Capital Project Expenditures	436,542	422,104	437,258
Fuels and Purchased Power	222,540	222,568	207,862
Total Project Expenditures	659,082	644,672	645,120
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	0	53,144	55,000
Change In Payables Balances	5,367	(1,606)	(2,226)
Total Disbursements	664,449	696,210	697,894
Receipts Net Of Disbursements	(44,792)	8,499	(14,379)
Beginning Balance All Funds	287,336	242,544	251,043
Ending Balance All Funds	$ 242,544	$ 251,043	$ 236,664

SUMMARY OF FUND BALANCES

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual 2022	Reprojected 2023	Budget 2024
Cash and Short-term Investments	$ 76,690	$ 35,500	$ 36,000
Market Value Adjustment	(29,623)	(29,623)	(29,623)
Working Capital - Other	25,402	80,174	61,709
Funds For Bonded Indebtedness	6,422	6,422	6,422
Designated Improvement Account			
Reserves and Current Funding Requirements			
Disaster Recovery Fund	27,071	30,372	31,435
Contingency Fund	20,927	29,829	30,873
Pollution Reserve Fund	36,520	37,020	37,020
Fuel Over Recovery	4,445	1,942	721
Trunked Radio System Capital Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000
Trunked Radio Operations and Maintenance Reserve	75	75	75
Capital Reserves - Electric	31,454	20,454	23,084
Capital Reserves - Natural Gas	663	663	663
Capital Reserves - SpringNet®	5,618	1,261	1,261
Capital Reserves - Water	3,166	3,241	3,311
Capital Reserves - Common	32,714	32,714	32,714
Total Designated Improvement Account	163,653	158,570	162,156
Total Fund Balances	$ 242,544	$ 251,043	$ 236,664

~~ Intentionally Left Blank ~~

OVERVIEW

From the Chief Financial Officer	1
Total Planned Appropriations	2
Base Rate Adjustments	3
Economic Assumptions	4
Customer Growth and Use Projections	5

From The Chief Financial Officer

City Utilities' Operating Plan is a product of continual planning efforts to ensure continuous focus on the service demands of our customers. The Operating Plan balances the daily and long-term operational needs of our Electric, Natural Gas, Water, Transit, and SpringNet® areas, and the availability of resources to deliver the high-quality services our customers expect while maintaining competitive rates.

City Utilities has established three financial targets which provide an overall view of the financial flexibility and strength of the organization: Working Capital, Operating Earnings, and Debt Service Coverage (DSC). These targets are detailed in the Financial Highlights section. Working Capital is projected to be within City Utilities' target range of 80-140 days of operating cash on hand with prudent rate increases. Operating Earnings measures the ability of the individual business units to cover the cash requirement of the respective business unit. Electric, Natural Gas, Water, and SpringNet® are expected to cover their requirement in total over the five-year planning period. Debt Service Coverage is projected to remain strong. These solid ratios continue to support City Utilities' "AA" bond rating which results in lower borrowing costs for future debt issuances when needed.

Capital expenditures in the five-year plan total $337 million. This supports the Utility's continued focus on community investments with major capital projects including completion of Grant Avenue, new infrastructure investments providing revenue growth, and municipal improvements including the Galloway Street widening and renewing of Jordan Creek. Other major capital projects include infrastructure investments in the electric system for substation transformer and switchgear replacements and completing the 161kV transmission line from Republic to the Partnership Industrial Center (PIC) West Substation. To ensure reliability, this five-year plan also includes significant ongoing expenditures for renewals of the natural gas and water mains and services and increased replacement of the electric poles as the Utility continues its focus on replacing aging infrastructure.

The Major Projects section discusses these projects and other significant projects in greater detail. Non-capital expenditures in the five-year plan total $1.9 billion. These include the costs associated with the operations and maintenance of City Utilities' five business units. Non-capital spending during the five-year timeframe also includes $263 million for debt service payments. In addition, the Operating Plan includes fuels expenditures totaling $1.1 billion. The Fuels category includes purchases for power generation, purchased power (including contracts for renewables of $168 million), and natural gas supply.

This financial solution includes approved water rate increases for fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026. The water rate adjustment will support an increase in the water main replacement program, inflationary pressures, an increase in the Missouri drinking water primacy fee, increasing capital costs, and fund increasing operation and maintenance costs. Projected rate increases are included in this financial solution for Electric and Natural Gas. The proposed rate increases are effective starting in fiscal 2024 for Electric and fiscal 2027 for Natural Gas. The proposed electric rate adjustment will support increases in the pole maintenance replacement program, significant inflation for materials and other capital, operation, and maintenance costs. The projected natural gas rate adjustment will support increasing operation and maintenance costs.

The Contingencies section of the Operating Plan includes other projects which may be needed as a result of changes in laws or regulations or are dependent upon certain other events to become viable. Some of the projects in the Contingencies section are financially significant and would require additional financing or associated rates to fund the projects. Accordingly, the contingency projects are not included in the financial solution.

The 2024 Operating Plan ensures existing needs of customers are met and prepares for future needs while providing value to our community and customers. Please contact me if I may be of assistance in explaining our planning method or the information contained in this document.

Amy Derdall
Senior Vice President - Chief Financial and Supply Chain Management Officer

Total Planned Appropriations

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Budget 2024	Operating Plan 2025	2026	2027	2028
APPROPRIATION					
Total Capital Expenditures	$ 78,758	$ 68,521	$ 65,696	$ 52,792	$ 71,573
Total Non-capital Expenditures	358,500	362,205	373,531	373,708	386,066
Fuel Costs					
Electric Fuels:					
Coal Purchased	60,223	52,433	53,232	53,142	51,529
Natural Gas For Generation	12,985	13,321	13,376	12,876	12,216
Purchased Power	52,821	57,694	58,828	59,870	58,936
Emissions Consumables	2,577	2,219	2,185	2,170	2,173
Other Electric Fuels	2,488	2,923	3,027	3,149	3,244
Natural Gas For Customers	76,769	83,197	85,850	83,870	83,328
Total Fuel Costs	207,862	211,786	216,498	215,078	211,424
Total Appropriation	$ 645,120	$ 642,512	$ 655,725	$ 641,578	$ 669,064

Base Rate Adjustments

Rate Adjustments (Fiscal Years Ending September 30)	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Electric[1]	4.8%	4.0%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Natural Gas[2]	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Water[2]	5.3%	4.7%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water (Booster III)[2]	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[1] Rate adjustments are effective April 1 of the applicable fiscal year.
[2] Rate adjustments are effective October 1 of the applicable fiscal year.

These rate adjustments are based on prudent financial management of the Utility to responsibly and reliably serve our customers during the period. The rate adjustments included in this Operating Plan are the result of diligent modeling and forecasts used to support the Strategic Plan of the Utility and are required to maintain an appropriate financial position.

An electric rate adjustment is projected in the second half of fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026. This rate adjustment will support an increase in the pole maintenance replacement program, inflationary pressures, and increasing operation and maintenance costs. The most recent electric rate increase occurred in 2016. Electric rate increases were initially delayed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our customers. The additional off-system sales from the winter weather event of February 2021 further allowed the rate increase to be delayed.

A natural gas rate adjustment is projected in fiscal years 2027 and 2028. The rate adjustment will support increasing operation and maintenance and capital infrastructure costs.

In 2022, the Board of Public Utilities and City Council approved water rates adjustment for fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026. The rate adjustments will support an increase in the water main replacement program, inflationary pressures, an increase in the Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fee, and increasing operation and maintenance costs. A water rate adjustment is projected in fiscal year 2026 to fund the respective debt service for Booster III to expand water service east of Springfield, along Highway 60.

Economic Assumptions

ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS					
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Inflation Rate (Operating Expenses and Construction)	3.0%	2.5%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%
Coal (Delivered) ($/Ton)	$45.09	$45.80	$46.50	$47.07	$47.66
Natural Gas (Delivered) ($/DTH)	$4.98	$5.49	$5.67	$5.50	$5.46
Lease/Purchase Interest Rates (tax-exempt):					
15 year Financings	4.2%	4.5%	4.7%	5.0%	5.2%
30 year Financings	4.9%	5.1%	5.4%	5.6%	5.9%
Portfolio Interest Earnings Rate	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%	3.6%	4.1%

The Economy, Interest Rates, and Inflation

Heading into the second half of fiscal 2023, inflation remains a focal point of the Federal Reserve. There have been ten rate hikes in the current tightening cycle, advancing the Federal Open Market Committee's target federal funds rate range from 0%-0.25% in March 2022 to 5.0%-5.25% in May 2023.

Another question at the forefront is whether the recent collapse of several banks (Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank, and First Republic Bank) are an isolated event, or will there be additional fallout coming to the surface in the near term.

The Consumer Price Index increased 4.9% over the last twelve months ending April 2023; the smallest 12-month increase since the period ending April 2021. GDP increased at an annual rate of 1.1% in the first quarter of 2023, which reflected increases in consumer spending, exports, federal government spending, state and local government spending, and nonresidential fixed investment that were partly offset by decreases in private inventory investment and residential fixed investment. Unemployment recently fell back to a five-decade low, declining to 3.4%. Outside of 2023, the last time the U.S. saw unemployment rates this low was in 1969.

Conducting business in Springfield remains attractive, partly due to competitive utility costs. Reliable, affordable utilities play an important role in business expansion. Springfield is positioned well as an educational, medical, commercial, and industrial center with cost of living below the national average.

Coal Costs

Rail freight costs make up the majority of the delivered cost of coal paid for by City Utilities. The Utility continues to negotiate with the railroad to best manage these costs and keep electricity rates competitive.

Natural Gas Costs

The price of natural gas dropped significantly in the first few months of 2023 as the winter was milder than expected in both North America and Europe. Prices are expected to remain much lower than 2022 as production has better aligned with demand and supply continues to be more abundant globally.

Looking forward, changes in any number of geopolitical or market factors could result in a significant change in the price of natural gas. The cost of natural gas is projected to be $3.88 per dekatherm in fiscal 2024 and then increase to range between $4.00 and $4.50 for the remainder of the Operating Plan. CU's total natural gas expense, which includes transportation and storage costs, is projected to be $4.98 per dekatherm in fiscal 2024 and then increase to around $5.50 for the remainder of the Operating Plan. City Utilities will continue to explore new long-term natural gas contracts, manage natural gas purchase agreements, utilize financial hedges, and secure storage to obtain the best prices for customers, while concurrently establishing secure supplies.

Customer Growth and Use Projections

CUSTOMER GROWTH (% increase)	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Electric					
Residential	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Non-residential	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Natural Gas					
Residential	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Non-residential	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Water					
Residential	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Non-residential	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%

Residential

The projected rate of growth in the number of residential electric, natural gas, and water customers over the planning period is expected to remain modest. The annual growth in number of residential customers is projected to average 844 in electric, 230 in natural gas, and 385 in water throughout the planning time frame.

Electric Off-System

City Utilities is a participant in the Southwest Power Pool (SPP) Integrated Marketplace. SPP is the Regional Transmission Organization (RTO) responsible for the bulk electric grid and wholesale power market in the central United States. SPP improves system reliability and decreases the cost of providing power to City Utilities' customers.

City Utilities provides generation to and purchases energy from the market. Electric off-system sales in this Operating Plan include sales of energy into the market when City Utilities' generation and purchased power contracts exceed the load from Residential, Commercial, and Industrial customers.

Commercial and Industrial

The addition of new commercial and industrial customers is also anticipated to be modest in all years of the Operating Plan. Growth levels in the number of commercial and industrial customers are estimated at an average of 166 additional customers for electric, 35 for natural gas, and 70 for water.

Customer Growth and Use Projections

USE PER CUSTOMER (% increase/decrease based on normal weather)	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Electric					
Residential	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Non-residential	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Natural Gas					
Residential	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Non-residential	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water					
Residential	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%
Non-residential	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%

Overview

Recognizing the impact of the economy, conservation programs, more efficient appliance standards, and other efficiency improvements, the 2024 - 2028 Operating Plan anticipates a slight decline in electric and water customer usage throughout the plan. There is no change expected in use patterns for natural gas customers throughout the five-year plan.

Electric

Electric usage is expected to decrease slightly each year based on the projection of normal weather. Residential customer usage and commercial and industrial usage are expected to decrease 1.0% each year of the Operating Plan. This projected decrease in use per customer reflects the impact of energy efficiency programs, more efficient appliance standards in new construction, and other energy efficiency improvements.

Natural Gas

Natural gas usage is expected to remain flat each year based on the projection of normal weather. Residential and commercial and industrial customer usage is expected to remain flat for all years of the Operating Plan.

Water

Water usage is expected to decrease slightly each year based on the projection of normal weather. Residential use per customer for water is projected to decrease 1.5% for each year of the Operating Plan. Nonresidential use per customer for water is projected to decrease 1.0% for each year of the Operating Plan. More efficient appliances and water conservation practices are expected to eliminate overall growth in customer usage.

~~ Intentionally Left Blank ~~

City Utilities

Connecting Our Community

Photo Credit: SpringfieldMO.org

Exhibit B

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. _____
Filed: _____

Sponsored by: _____

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL NO. _____2023-_____ GENERAL ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE

APPROVING: The City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024.

_____

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, has prepared and submitted to the Council a proposed budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming fiscal year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures; and

WHEREAS, said budget has been on file with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, for 30 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, approved by the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on August 17, 2023, be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby and should be and is hereby approved.

Section 2 – This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

Exhibit C

EXPLANATION TO SPRINGFIELD CITY COUNCIL BILL NO: 2023-_____

FILED: _____, 2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities")

PURPOSE: Approval of City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the Springfield City Charter, Article 16.8: The Board of Public Utilities shall prepare and submit to the Council, not less than 30 days prior to the end of the Board's fiscal year, a budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures.

Article 16.9 of the Springfield City Charter further states that the approval of the said budget by the Council shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby, and no further action needs to be taken by the Council.

REMARKS: The end of City Utilities' current fiscal year and budget is Saturday, September 30, 2023. The period included in City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget is October 1, 2023, through September 30, 2024.

Submitted by:

Amy Derdall
Senior Vice President – Chief Financial
And Supply Chain Officer

Gary Gibson
President – Chief Executive Officer

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-218 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and related terms and conditions.

PURPOSE: To establish new electric rates and general terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
Summary of Change

The electric rates proposed in this Ordinance consist of three annual rate increases proposed to be implemented in April of City Utilities' fiscal years 2024, 2025 and 2026. Percentage increases are approximately 4.8%, 4.0% and 3.9%, respectively. Rate increases are staged to minimize immediate customer impact. Proposed rates retain the existing electric rates structure and continue to implement efficiency-oriented pricing signals.

Changes are proposed for the following rate schedules:

- *Residential Electric Service Rate*
- *General Lighting Service Rate*
- *General Power Service Rate*
- *Large General Power Service Rate*
- *Large Power Service Rate*
- *Interruptible Power Service Rate*
- *Fuel Adjustment Clause*
    - Dual Electric Feed
    - Automatic Transfer Switch (renamed "Automatic Source Transfer")
    - Transformer Utilization (retirement)
- *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service*

Proposed changes to the Fuel Adjustment clause include updates to the definition of "purchased energy" and "kilowatt-hour sales" for changes in sources of power supply and to reflect City Utilities' participation in the Southwest Power Pool Integrated Marketplace.

Proposed changes to the *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service* contain changes to update the title of General Manager to President-CEO and to add "unless authorized by law" to further clarify item three, which previously stated

"City Utilities will not furnish electric service to any customer at any location being served by another electric utility."

Reason for Change

The last electric base rate increase was approved in September 2013 and was effective in October 2016. Operating costs across the board have increased since that time, primarily driven by the impact of normal inflationary pressures (from 2016 to 2022, total compound inflation was 21.5%). During development of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2025 Operating Plan, CU identified the upcoming need for an electric increase, but decided to temporarily slow spending and delay any plans for rate adjustments at that time due to the uncertainty of the financial impact of COVID on customers. Then, in early 2021, revenue from off-system electric sales to other utilities during Winter Storm Uri funded reserves that enabled City Utilities to further defer an electric rate increase for another couple of years. In the meantime, the water rate increase that was approved in 2023 became a priority need for the utility. An electric base rate increase can no longer be delayed and is now necessary for City Utilities to meet key financial targets and operating objectives essential for strong financial metrics to position for future borrowing for future generation.

In addition to normal inflationary cost pressures, City Utilities continues to focus on ensuring electric system reliability through infrastructure renewal and maintenance, which requires significant operating expenses and capital investments. Prudent infrastructure renewals help improve reliability and are more economical than completing reactive maintenance when infrastructure fails. Major electric projects in the FY 2024-2028 Operating Plan include:

- $19.5 million for pole maintenance and replacement, working towards a 50-year replacement cycle
- $10.0 million for the purchase and installation of distribution transformers
- $20.5 million for vegetation management
- $17.5 million for substation transformer and switchgear replacements
- $33.0 million for maintenance on City Utilities' local power generation assets
- $13.0 million for the construction of a 161kV transmission line from the Republic substation to the Partnership Industrial Center-West substation

These electric rate changes are consistent with CU key financial and operating objectives and are essential in supporting strong credit ratings. As part of the overall strategy described in the Operating Plan, these rate changes are prudent and necessary for City Utilities to operate and maintain a safe and reliable electric system to meet customer needs.

REMARKS:

Bill impacts for residential customers will vary based on usage. The estimated average monthly bill impact shown below was calculated using an average monthly usage of 900 kWh per month.

Customer Impact - Residential

Impact depends upon usage

Fiscal Year	Monthly Bill	Increase
2023	$ 97.97	
2024	$ 102.96	$ 4.99
2025	$ 107.92	$ 4.96
2026	$ 112.71	$ 4.79

Nonresidential bill impacts will vary based upon usage, demand, and rate class. Generally, higher load factors are associated with lower impacts. These impacts will vary greatly due to the diversity of size and load characteristics of nonresidential customers. Due to implementation of cost-based changes throughout the rate schedules, some customer classes sustain slightly higher percentage increases than others. For example, after the third rate increase, customers served by the *General Lighting Electric Service Rate* are estimated to average a total impact of 12.7%, while customers on the *General Power Service Rate* are estimated to experience an average increase of 14.4%.

Customers outside the city limits of Springfield pay 5% more for all electric charges.

If this ordinance is passed, the *Residential Electric Service Rate*, *General Lighting Service Rate*, *General Power Service Rate*, *Large General Power Service Rate*, *Large Power Service Rate*, *Interruptible Power Service Rate*, *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed*, *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer*, *Fuel Adjustment Clause* and *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service* will become effective April 2024, and *Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization* will be retired effective October 2023. The rates will not be prorated but will be fully effective for the first regular billing cycle of the month, with changes occurring in April 2024, April 2025, and April 2026.

Submitted By: Austin Beshears, Acting Director - Rates & Fuels and Amy Derdall Senior Vice President - Chief Financial and Supply Chain Officer

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance for City - Electric Rate Adjustments
2. Resolution with amendments to electric rates

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 35
Filed: 08-29-23

Sponsored By: Hardinger

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-218 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and related terms and conditions.

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "Board") did, on the 17th day of August, 2023, by resolution approve certain amendments to electric rates and general terms and conditions referred to therein as the "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service"; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri requires approval by the City Council of rates which have been fixed by the Board; and

WHEREAS, said resolution has been on file with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, for two weeks.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The rate sheets and general terms and conditions set out in the resolution passed by the Board on the 17th day of August, 2023, as "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service" and now on file for public

inspection with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, should be and are hereby approved.

Section 2 – Said “Residential Electric Service Rate,” “General Lighting Service Rate,” “General Power Service Rate,” “Large General Power Service Rate,” “Large Power Service Rate,” “Interruptible Power Service Rate,” “Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed,” “Optional Rider B-Automatic Transfer Switch,” “Fuel Adjustment Clause,” and “General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service” are effective for bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2024 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later. Said “Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization”, enacted by General Ordinance 6073, is hereby cancelled, deleted, and retired effective October 2023.

Section 3 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Gage, City Manager

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "Board") has the power and duty to take charge of and exercise control over all public utilities, including electric systems and all plants, apparatus, equipment and transmission and distribution facilities related to any such system, owned, operated or acquired by the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "City"), and all extensions thereof and appurtenances belonging thereto, under the name City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities"), including the fixing of rates to be charged for services and facilities furnished by such utilities, subject to the approval of City Council;

WHEREAS, the Strategic Plan adopted by the Board on May 27, 2021 states that City Utilities will maintain affordability by continually seeking opportunities to gain efficiencies and improve utilization of its resources, and maintain a steadfast focus on infrastructure investment to increase resiliency and ensure the safe and reliable delivery of its services to its customers;

WHEREAS, the Board, consistent with City Utilities Policy 5.25 - Rate Policy Standards (the "Rate Policy Standards"), desires to implement electric rates that yield the revenue necessary to provide the level of services required by City Utilities' customers;

WHEREAS, the Board, also consistent with the Rate Policy Standards, desires to implement electric rates which send appropriate pricing signals, and such rates should be fair, taking into consideration system reliability and safety of the inhabitants of the community, and avoid inequities in the allocation of costs among customer classes;

WHEREAS, the Board, recognizes that in addition to normal inflationary pressures, City Utilities' electric system requires continuing and current investment in infrastructure to secure the enduring ability to safely and reliably provide electric service to City Utilities' customers, and as a consequence of this recognition, is willing to consider adjustments to rates, as needed, to support these responsible investments;

WHEREAS, the Board has been supportive of City Utilities' staff to develop and implement an electric pole replacement program to address the interest of the Board in replacing aging infrastructure, and expects that increased funding will enable City Utilities to maintain and improve the reliability of the electric distribution system;

WHEREAS, the Board, through thoughtful contemplation of all applicable factors, has carefully chosen to adjust electric rates to levels intended to enable the ability to continue performing necessary maintenance and improvements to infrastructure, and now the Board intends to continue these adjustments such that these investments are sustainable and consistent with the Board's fundamental interest to responsibly provide safe and dependable electric services to the community served by City Utilities;

WHEREAS, the Board has requested the development of an electric rate proposal to address the need for additional electric system revenue;

WHEREAS, the Board requested the review of the resulting rate proposal by the City Utilities Citizens Advisory Council;

WHEREAS, on August 9, 2023, City Utilities Citizens' Advisory Council met and considered, conducted a hearing to accept public input with regard to, and voted to support such rate proposal;

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2013, the Board approved rate sheets for the sale of electricity referred to therein as "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service

Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Transfer Switch," and "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization;" on August 21, 2014, the Board approved an applicable "Fuel Adjustment Clause;" and, on August 22, 2019, the Board approved "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service;" and

WHEREAS, the Board, after careful consideration and public input, has determined that these electric rate sheets and general terms and conditions should be revised and supplemented by the adoption of new electric rate sheets and general terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, that the new electric rates and terms and conditions should be fixed and are hereby approved in the forms attached hereto as Exhibits A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, A-8, A-9, and A-10, titled respectively as "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service", and that "Optional Rider F- Transformer Utilization" should be and hereby is cancelled, deleted and retired;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the forms of City Council Ordinance and Explanation attached hereto as Exhibits B-1 and B-2, respectively, are approved and should be submitted to City Council for its approval, and upon such approval said Residential Electric Service Rate, General Lighting Service Rate, General Power Service Rate, Large General Power Service Rate, Large Power Service Rate, Interruptible Power Service Rate, Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed, Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer, Fuel Adjustment Clause and General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service shall become effective for all City Utilities bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2024 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later. Said "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization", enacted by General Ordinance 6073, is hereby cancelled, deleted and retired effective October 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that City Utilities' President-CEO is hereby authorized and directed to file a copy of this Resolution with the City Clerk and to take such actions as are required or appropriate to obtain approval and enactment of the rates described herein by City Council or to otherwise carry out the intent and purpose of this Resolution.

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Louise Knauer, Secretary of the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, does hereby certify under her hand and seal of the Board that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Board at its regular meeting held on the 17th day of August, 2023 pursuant to notice of time and place duly given to all members of the Board, at which meeting a quorum was present and voted throughout.

Dated this 17th day of August, 2023.

Louise Knauer

Louise Knauer, Secretary

BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRIC
NATURAL GAS
WATER
TRANSIT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities, for residential Dwelling Units. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$12.50	$13.25	$13.75
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
(Winter Period: October through May)			
For the first 900 kWh	$0.0453 per kWh	$0.0492 per kWh	$0.0531 per kWh
All additional kWh	$0.0355 per kWh	$0.0405 per kWh	$0.0455 per kWh
(Summer Period: June through September)			
For the first 500 kWh	$0.0453 per kWh	$0.0492 per kWh	$0.0531 per kWh
All additional kWh	$0.0683 per kWh	$0.0741 per kWh	$0.0798 per kWh

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____ APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024 OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by $1.25, the demand charge for the first 900 kWh used October through May shall be reduced by $0.0113 per kWh, the demand charge for additional kWh October through May shall be reduced by $0.0102 per kWh, the demand charge for the first 500 kWh June through September shall be reduced by $0.0113 per kWh, and the demand charge for additional kWh June through September shall be reduced by $0.0102 per kWh.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities, for single-phase power requirements, excluding service for residential Dwelling Units which are served under the Residential Electric Service Rate. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$20.75	$21.50	$22.25
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0453 per kWh	$0.0487 per kWh	$0.0522 per kWh

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Discount

A five (5) percent discount shall be allowed if the energy is metered at primary voltage and the customer provides the transformer equipment. A two (2) percent discount shall be allowed if the energy is metered at primary voltage and City Utilities provides the transformer equipment.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by $2.00, and the demand charge shall be reduced by $0.0113 per kWh for all kWh.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____ APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024 OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 3
(Page 1 of 2)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial three-phase requirements. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$45.50	$47.50	$49.50
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
Generation			
For all kW of billing demand	$10.10 per kW	$10.42 per kW	$10.56 per kW
Transmission			
For all kW of billing demand	$2.13 per kW	$2.57 per kW	$3.00 per kW
Distribution			
For all kW of billing demand			
Primary Service	$2.18 per kW	$2.24 per kW	$2.30 per kW
Secondary Service	$2.65 per kW	$2.82 per kW	$3.00 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand shall be ninety (90) percent of the highest actual kilowatt demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September. Initially, until a summer-month kilowatt demand occurs, the billing demand shall be ninety (90) percent of the highest actual kilowatt demand measured.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service. To qualify for this option, customers must have installed an electric meter which will measure demand by time-of-use and for which they shall pay a one-time charge equivalent to the additional cost of the meter.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by $3.00, and the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by $3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 4
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater, but less than 1,500 kilowatts. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$315.00	$330.00	$345.00
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
Generation			
For all kW of billing demand	$10.10 per kW	$10.42 per kW	$11.29 per kW
Transmission			
For all kW of billing demand	$2.13 per kW	$2.57 per kW	$3.00 per kW
Distribution			
For all kW of billing demand			
Primary Service	$2.18 per kW	$2.24 per kW	$2.30 per kW
Secondary Service	$2.65 per kW	$2.82 per kW	$3.00 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Load Factor Adjustment

A credit of ($0.0100) per kW of billing demand will be allowed for each whole hour of use in excess of 365 hours-use. Hours-use shall be the monthly kWh usage divided by the kW billing demand.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or

2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service.

Power Factor Adjustment

If the customer's power factor at the point of measurement is found to be less than 85 percent, the customer will be so notified and shall have the option of installing sufficient power factor-corrective equipment. Should the customer fail to exercise such option promptly, monthly demand measurement may also be a kVA demand meter, in which case 0.85 kVA will be considered the actual kW.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by $3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 5
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kilowatts or greater. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$465.00	$480.00	$495.00
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
Generation			
For all kW of billing demand	$9.72 per kW	$10.12 per kW	$10.36 per kW
Transmission			
For all kW of billing demand	$2.13 per kW	$2.57 per kW	$3.00 per kW
Distribution (not applicable to transmission service)			
For all kW of billing demand			
Primary Service	$2.18 per kW	$2.24 per kW	$2.30 per kW
Secondary Service	$2.65 per kW	$2.82 per kW	$3.00 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Load Factor Adjustment

A credit of ($0.0100) per kW of billing demand will be allowed for each whole hour of use in excess of 365 hours-use. Hours-use shall be the monthly kWh usage divided by the kW billing demand.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

No Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at transmission voltage (69,000 or 161,000 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or

2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service.

Power Factor Adjustment

A Power Factor charge of $0.025 per kW of billing demand will be made for each whole percent by which the monthly power factor is less than 100%.

The power factor shall be the kW demand divided by the coincident kVA demand expressed as a percentage, for the peak 30-minute interval during the billing month.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by $3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 11
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kilowatts or greater. Service under this rate schedule is interruptible and customers must agree to interrupt electric service as provided under special contract with City Utilities. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Customer Charge			
Per month	$465.00	$480.00	$495.00
Energy Charge			
For all kWh	$0.0585 per kWh	$0.0590 per kWh	$0.0596 per kWh
Demand Charge			
Generation			
For all kW of billing demand	$6.15 per kW	$6.40 per kW	$6.55 per kW
Transmission			
For all kW of billing demand	$2.13 per kW	$2.57 per kW	$3.00 per kW
Distribution (not applicable to transmission service)			
For all kW of billing demand			
Primary Service	$2.18 per kW	$2.24 per kW	$2.30 per kW
Secondary Service	$2.65 per kW	$2.82 per kW	$3.00 per kW

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

No Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at transmission voltage (69,000 or 161,000 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or

2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Unauthorized Use Charge

During any period that City Utilities interrupts electric service, any customer using electricity shall be subject to an unauthorized use charge in the amount of $25.00 per kW for each kW of demand. Such charge shall be in addition to any charges otherwise payable to City Utilities of electric service under this rate schedule. The payment of this unauthorized use charge shall not be considered as a substitute for any other remedy available to City Utilities, including, but not limited to, reduction of service.

Power Factor Adjustment

A Power Factor charge of $0.025 per kW of billing demand will be made for each whole percent by which the monthly power factor is less than 100%.

The power factor shall be the kW demand divided by the coincident kVA demand expressed as a percentage, for the peak 30-minute interval during the billing month.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by $3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD MISSOURI
OPTIONAL RIDER A
DUAL ELECTRIC FEED

Applicability

Under this Rider A, City Utilities will provide the customer with electric service from a second independent source. The second source can be either from a second feeder of the same substation transformer or from a feeder of a different substation transformer; however, the first and second source must have a common metering point with one meter. Line construction, if any, is subject to the Extension Policy.

Availability

Service under this rider shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater. Charges for service under this rider shall be in addition to charges for service under other applicable electric service rates. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Second Electrical Source from same Substation Transformer: For all kW of billing demand	$2.18 per kW	$2.24 per kW	$2.30 per kW
Second Electrical Source from Different Substation Transformer: For all kW of billing demand	$4.31 per kW	$4.81 per kW	$5.30 per kW

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or

2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____ APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024 OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD MISSOURI
OPTIONAL RIDER B
AUTOMATIC SOURCE TRANSFER

Applicability

Under this Rider B, City Utilities will install an automatic transfer switch which can automatically change a customer's source of electric supply. Customers electing to receive service under this rider will remain on this rider for a minimum period of five (5) years. Customers requesting a disconnect will be required to pay $575.00 per month for each month less than 60 the customer has received service under this rider.

Availability

Service under this rider shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater. Charges for service under this rider shall be in addition to charges for service under other applicable electric service rates. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charge

	Until 04/2025	Until 04/2026	Thereafter
Per month.....	$525.00	$550.00	$575.00

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____ APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024 OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE

Applicability

This Fuel Adjustment Clause shall be applicable to the following Electric Rates: Residential Electric Service Rate, General Lighting Service Rate, General Power Service Rate, Large General Power Service Rate, Large Power Service Rate, and Interruptible Power Service Rate. Customers served under the applicable Electric Rates shall have their monthly billing amount adjusted (increased or decreased) to compensate for changes in the cost of fuel and purchased energy to City Utilities. The Fuel Adjustment shall be the product of the Fuel Adjustment Factor and the customer's monthly billing consumption.

Fuel Adjustment Factor

The Electric Rates to which this Fuel Adjustment Clause is applicable are designed upon a base cost to City Utilities of $0.0409 per kilowatt-hour sold attributable to fuel as defined in this clause. Semiannually, a Fuel Adjustment Factor shall be implemented which reflects the changes, either increases or decreases, in the cost of fuel. City Utilities shall project the cost of fuel required during the six-month period the Fuel Adjustment Factor is to be in effect, either April through September or October through March, and compute a Fuel Adjustment Factor in accordance with the following formula:

	Projected Fuel Cost Dollars (for the six months the Fuel Adjustment Factor is to be in effect)
LESS:	Fuel Cost Dollars Collected through the Base Rates (projected for the six months the Fuel Adjustment Factor is to be in effect)
PLUS:	Under-Recovery (Over-Recovery) of Prior Fuel Cost Dollars (actual amounts through the previous month)
PLUS/MINUS:	Audited Adjustments
PLUS:	3% for Payment to the City in Lieu of Taxes
SUBTOTAL:	Fuel Adjustment
DIVIDED BY:	Projected Kilowatt-Hour Sales (for the six months the Fuel Adjustment Factor is to be in effect)
EQUALS:	Fuel Adjustment Factor

The Fuel Adjustment Factor shall be rounded to the nearest hundredth of a cent and expressed as dollars per kilowatt-hour. The Fuel Adjustment Factor may either increase or decrease from one calculation to the next.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE

Definitions

As used herein:

1. Fuel shall include coal, natural gas, bio-mass, fuel oil, purchased energy, and emissions consumables as further defined within this clause.

2. The term "coal" shall mean the dollar cost of coal burned in the generation of electricity. It shall include the cost of freight but shall not include the cost of labor and equipment to unload the coal.

3. The term "natural gas" shall mean the dollar cost of natural gas burned in the generation of electricity.

4. The term "bio-mass" shall mean the dollar cost of bio-mass burned in the generation of electricity. It shall include the cost of freight but shall not include the cost of labor and equipment to unload the bio-mass.

5. The term "fuel oil" shall mean the dollar cost of fuel oil burned in the generation of electricity.

6. The term "emissions consumables" shall mean the dollar cost of consumable materials, such as lime, urea, mercury absorbent, and other materials which are used to reduce emissions in conjunction with the burning of fuel in the generation of electricity. It shall not include the cost of labor and equipment to unload the consumable materials.

7. The term "allowances required to comply with emissions requirements" shall mean the dollar cost of allowances used to comply with emissions requirements in the generation, purchase, or sale of electricity. It shall not include allowances purchased or sold for purposes other than compliance with emissions requirements.

8. The term "purchased energy" shall mean the dollar cost of electricity purchased, including purchased power expenses resulting from purchased power agreements and market purchases of electricity by City Utilities for resale. It shall not include any connect or capacity charges.

9. The phrase "fuel cost dollars collected through the base rates" shall mean the product of the base fuel cost to City Utilities upon which the Electric Rates were designed ($0.0409 per kilowatt-hour) and the appropriate volume of kilowatt-hour sales.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE

10. The phrase "under-recovery (over-recovery) of fuel costs" shall mean the difference between actual expenditures for fuel costs and the amount of fuel costs collected, both through the base rates and through the Fuel Adjustment. An under-recovery shall mean that fewer dollars have been collected than have been spent. An over-recovery shall mean that fewer dollars have been spent than have been collected. In the Fuel Adjustment Factor formula, over-recoveries are subtracted from the projected fuel cost dollars. Expenses or proceeds sustained through the purchase or sale of allowances required to comply with emissions requirements are additive (or subtractive) to the fuel cost used to determine under-recovery (over-recovery) of fuel costs. Expenses or proceeds sustained through financial instruments obtained for the purpose of reducing volatility and/or costs of fuels included within the clause are additive (or subtractive) to the fuel cost used to determine under-recovery (over-recovery) of fuel costs. Purchased energy costs are reduced by offsetting revenues from the Optional Rider G; Solar Energy, by subtracting $0.0815 times the kilowatt-hours billed to customers through Optional Rider G: Solar Energy from the fuel costs used to determine under-recovery (over-recovery) of fuel costs.

11. The term "kilowatt-hour sales" shall mean all kilowatt-hours sold for revenue to system customers and to other utilities. It shall not include nonrevenue sales, including those to the City of Springfield or electricity used by other departments. Sales will be reduced by energy billed to customers through Optional Rider G: Solar Energy.

Emergency Recalculation of the Fuel Adjustment Factor

In the event that the amount of under-recovery (over-recovery) of prior fuel cost exceeds $15,000,000, the Fuel Adjustment Factor may be recalculated. The recalculation shall use projected data for the next six months. The new Fuel Adjustment Factor shall become effective for the month following approval by the Board of Public Utilities and shall remain in effect until the next scheduled semiannual change to the Fuel Adjustment Factor.

Conditions

1. Changes to the Fuel Adjustment Factor shall become effective with the first regular billing cycle for the month.

2. A detailed calculation of the new Fuel Adjustment Factor shall be submitted to the members of the Board of Public Utilities and to the members of the City Council of Springfield, Missouri, for information purposes.

3. The Fuel Adjustment Factor shall be approved by the Board of Public Utilities.

4. Annually the calculations of the Fuel Adjustment Factor shall be audited by an independent auditing firm and any exceptions noted shall be included in the next calculation of the Fuel Adjustment Factor.

5. The power to repeal the Fuel Adjustment Clause is retained by the City Council of the City of Springfield, Missouri. Repeal of this Clause shall be by ordinance. No ordinance repealing the Fuel Adjustment shall be adopted later than the day which is six months prior to the end of any fiscal year, nor shall it have an effective date other than the end of the fiscal year in which the ordinance was adopted.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2024

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, October 2014, approved by Board of Public Utilities August 21, 2014.

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING ELECTRIC SERVICE

1. City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities") will not furnish auxiliary, standby or seasonal electric service except as approved by the President-CEO of City Utilities or designee (the "President-CEO).

2. When permanent (continuous, auxiliary, standby or seasonal) electric service is temporarily discontinued for more than 24 hours and then reconnected prior to twelve months, each due to a customer's request, a reconnect charge of the monthly customer charge applicable for each billing month or part thereof that the disconnection is in effect during all billing months of that twelve month period shall be charged to such customer. For service in the form of three-phase power, the service shall also be subject to a reconnection charge equal to the monthly billing demand charge applicable for each billing month or part thereof that the disconnection is in effect during all billing months of that twelve month period. Payment of such charges is a condition for the reconnection of the service and is in addition to the applicable account entry fee.

3. City Utilities will not furnish electric service to any customer at any location being served by another electric utility unless authorized by law.

4. Electric service is furnished for the sole use of the customer or its tenant(s) at the premise(s) described in the service application. Additionally, electric service shall not be submetered for the purpose of reselling or redistributing the charges rendered for such service, except as otherwise approved by separate written agreement with City Utilities, as set forth in the Service Rules and Regulations, and as agreed to by each such tenant in a separate written agreement with the customer. Notwithstanding the above, the resale of electricity is permitted for the following:

   a. Owner-tenant customer relationships existing before August 25, 1977, or which City Utilities has approved in writing;
   b. Electric vehicle charging facilities which have been appropriately licensed or approved to resell electricity solely for charging motor vehicles, and which City Utilities has approved in writing; and
   c. Data center providers that resell electricity solely to their tenants in the data center, and which City Utilities has approved in writing. "Data center" means a facility where the provider leases space to tenants to house computer equipment in an environment where the computer equipment is protected from weather, power outages and other sources of interruption.

5. Electric service may be temporarily limited or suspended to any or all classes of customers in extreme emergencies as may be deemed necessary in the sole judgment of City Utilities, without liability whatsoever on the part of City Utilities for any loss, damage, expense or detriment thereby caused or claimed to be caused.

6. Customers generating electric power for internal use must install a safety switch between the meter and their load to prevent backfeeding of power into City Utilities' electric system.

7. A separate billing shall be rendered for each point of electric service, and electrical energy metered to the same customer through two or more points of service shall not be added or cumulated for billing purposes, except where necessary, in the opinion of the President-CEO, for the convenience of City Utilities.

8. The RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE RATE shall be applicable to residential customers in separately metered dwellings for domestic housekeeping purposes. Existing master-metered, multiple tenancy dwellings of not more than two (2) dwelling units, one of which is owner-occupied, may be served under this rate. Dwellings also used as a place of business and requiring a license or registration to operate may be served under this rate only when necessary, in the opinion of the President-CEO, for the convenience of City Utilities. Energy furnished under the RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE RATE may be in the form of single-phase or three-phase power.

9. The GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE RATE shall be applicable to customers for nonresidential purposes. Energy furnished under the GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE RATE shall be in the form of single-phase power and may be metered, at the option of City Utilities, at either primary or secondary voltage.

10. The GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE shall be applicable to customers for nonresidential purposes. Energy furnished under the GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE shall be in the form of three-phase power and may be metered, at the option of City Utilities, at either primary or secondary voltage.

11. For time-of-use billing, peak periods shall be defined as 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday.

12. Electric service to customers served under the GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE RATE or the GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE shall qualify for the LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE if monthly demand is 200 kW or greater for any one month. If monthly demand for a service is 300 kW or greater for any three months of a twelve consecutive month period, the service will automatically be reclassified to the LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE.

13. The LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE shall be available to customers with monthly demands of 200 kW or greater, but less than 1,500 kW. Energy furnished under the LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE may be metered, at the option of City Utilities, at either primary or secondary voltage.

14. Electric service to customers served under the LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE will automatically be reclassified to such other rate as City Utilities determines applicable if monthly demands for twelve consecutive months are each less than 300 kW.

15. The LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE shall be available to customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kW or greater. Energy furnished under the LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE may be metered, at the option of City Utilities, at transmission, primary or secondary voltage.

16. Electric service to customers served under the LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE will automatically be reclassified to such other rate as City Utilities determines applicable if monthly demands for twelve consecutive months are each less than 1,500 kW.

17. The INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SERVICE RATE shall be available on an interruptible basis under special contract to customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kW or greater. Energy furnished under the INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SERVICE RATE may be metered, at the option of City Utilities, at transmission, primary or secondary voltage. No firm load shall be served under this rate.

18. Customers who wish to receive service under any optional rider shall enter into a separate contract with City Utilities.

19. Customers served under the LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE, the LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE or the INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SERVICE RATE shall provide City Utilities access, or grant public communications access, to install communications service for metering purposes. City Utilities will be responsible for installation and modifications required to make communications available at the electric meter set.

20. Electric Service Descriptions:

    a. Primary Service – Electric service provided at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer owns and maintains all transformation facilities to reduce the voltage from 13,200 volts to the customer's voltage.

    b. Secondary Service – Electric service provided from the low-voltage side of a distribution transformer owned by City Utilities; metering may be at primary voltage or secondary voltage.

    c. Transmission Service – Electric service provided at transmission voltage (69,000 volts or 161,000 volts) and the customer owns and maintains all transformation facilities to reduce the voltage from 69,000 volts or 161,000 volts to the customer's voltage.

Exhibit B-1

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. _____
Filed: _____

Sponsored By: _____

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri, and related terms and conditions.

_____

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "Board") did, on the 17th day of August, 2023, by resolution approve certain amendments to electric rates and general terms and conditions referred to therein as the "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service;" and

WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri requires approval by the City Council of rates which have been fixed by the Board; and

WHEREAS, said resolution has been on file with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, for two weeks.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 - The rate sheets and general terms and conditions set out in the resolution passed by the Board on the 17th day of August, 2023 as "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service" and now on file for public inspection with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, should be and are hereby approved.

Section 2 - Said "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional

Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," "Optional Rider B-Automatic Transfer Switch," "Fuel Adjustment Clause," and "General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service" are effective for bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2024 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later. Said "Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization", enacted by General Ordinance 6073, is hereby cancelled, deleted and retired effective October 2023.

Section 3 – This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

Exhibit B-2

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL NO. 2023-
FILED:

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities")

PURPOSE: To establish new electric rates and general terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND :

Summary of Change

The electric rates proposed in this Ordinance consist of three annual rate increases proposed to be implemented in April of City Utilities' fiscal years 2024, 2025 and 2026. Percentage increases are approximately 4.8%, 4.0% and 3.9%, respectively. Rate increases are staged to minimize immediate customer impact. Proposed rates retain the existing electric rates structure and continue to implement efficiency-oriented pricing signals.

Changes are proposed for the following rate schedules:

- *Residential Electric Service Rate*
- *General Lighting Service Rate*
- *General Power Service Rate*
- *Large General Power Service Rate*
- *Large Power Service Rate*
- *Interruptible Power Service Rate*
- *Fuel Adjustment Clause*
- Optional Riders
  - *Dual Electric Feed*
  - *Automatic Transfer Switch (renamed "Automatic Source Transfer")*
  - *Transformer Utilization (retirement)*
- *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service*

Proposed changes to the Fuel Adjustment clause include updates to the definition of "purchased energy" and "kilowatt-hour sales" for changes in sources of power supply and to reflect City Utilities' participation in the Southwest Power Pool Integrated Marketplace.

Proposed changes to the *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service* contain changes to update the title of General Manager to President-CEO and to add "unless authorized by law" to further clarify item three, which previously stated "City Utilities will not furnish electric service to any customer at any location being served by another electric utility."

Reason for Change

The last electric base rate increase was approved in September 2013 and was effective in October 2016. Operating costs across the board have increased since that

time, primarily driven by the impact of normal inflationary pressures (from 2016 to 2022, total compound inflation was 21.5%). During development of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-2025 Operating Plan, CU identified the upcoming need for an electric increase, but decided to temporarily slow spending and delay any plans for rate adjustments at that time due to the uncertainty of the financial impact of COVID on customers. Then, in early 2021, revenue from off-system electric sales to other utilities during Winter Storm Uri funded reserves that enabled City Utilities to further defer an electric rate increase for another couple of years. In the meantime, the water rate increase that was approved in 2023 became a priority need for the utility. An electric base rate increase can no longer be delayed and is now necessary for City Utilities to meet key financial targets and operating objectives essential for strong financial metrics to position for future borrowing for future generation.

In addition to normal inflationary cost pressures, City Utilities continues to focus on ensuring electric system reliability through infrastructure renewal and maintenance, which requires significant operating expenses and capital investments. Prudent infrastructure renewals help improve reliability and are more economical than completing reactive maintenance when infrastructure fails. Major electric projects in the FY 2024-2028 Operating Plan include:

- $19.5 million for pole maintenance and replacement, working towards a 50-year replacement cycle
- $10.0 million for the purchase and installation of distribution transformers
- $20.5 million for vegetation management
- $17.5 million for substation transformer and switchgear replacements
- $33.0 million for maintenance on City Utilities' local power generation assets
- $13.0 million for the construction of a 161kV transmission line from the Republic substation to the Partnership Industrial Center-West substation

These electric rate changes are consistent with CU key financial and operating objectives and are essential in supporting strong credit ratings. As part of the overall strategy described in the Operating Plan, these rate changes are prudent and necessary for City Utilities to operate and maintain a safe and reliable electric system to meet customer needs.

REMARKS:

Bill impacts for residential customers will vary based on usage. The estimated average monthly bill impact shown below was calculated using an average monthly usage of 900 kWh per month.

Customer Impact - Residential

Impact depends upon usage

Fiscal Year	Monthly Bill	Increase
2023	$ 97.97	
2024	$ 102.96	$ 4.99
2025	$ 107.92	$ 4.96
2026	$ 112.71	$ 4.79

Nonresidential bill impacts will vary based upon usage, demand, and rate class. Generally, higher load factors are associated with lower impacts. These impacts will vary greatly due to the diversity of size and load characteristics of nonresidential customers. Due to implementation of cost-based changes throughout the rate schedules, some customer classes sustain slightly higher percentage increases than others. For example, after the third rate increase, customers served by the *General Lighting Electric Service Rate* are estimated to average a total impact of 12.7%, while customers on the *General Power Service Rate* are estimated to experience an average increase of 14.4%.

Customers outside the city limits of Springfield pay 5% more for all electric charges.

If this ordinance is passed, the *Residential Electric Service Rate*, *General Lighting Service Rate*, *General Power Service Rate*, *Large General Power Service Rate*, *Large Power Service Rate*, *Interruptible Power Service Rate*, *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed*, *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer*, *Fuel Adjustment Clause* and *General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service* will become effective April 2024, and *Optional Rider F-Transformer Utilization* will be retired effective October 2023. The rates will not be prorated but will be fully effective for the first regular billing cycle of the month, with changes occurring in April 2024, April 2025, and April 2026.

Submitted by:

Austin Beshears
Acting Director – Rates & Fuels

Amy Derdall
Senior Vice President – Chief Financial and Supply Chain Officer

Approved:

Gary Gibson
President - CEO

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-220 (HOSMER)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

TITLE: A special ordinance adopting and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

PURPOSE: Adopt the Fourth Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage, setting out the terms and conditions of his employment as City Manager; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: City Council appointed Mr. Jason A. Gage ("Gage") to serve as City Manager effective August 1, 2018 with the current Employment Agreement. City Council subsequently amended the Employment Agreement three times prior to this Fourth Amendment which is attached to the Council Bill as "Exhibit A," and sets forth Gage's employment terms and conditions. The Agreement and its Fourth Amendment also authorize the payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions set forth therein. The Fourth Amendment will be effective upon approval by City Council and execution by the parties.

Submitted By: Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. Ordinance Fourth Amendment to CM Agreement
2. Ex. A - 4th Am. to Employment Agreement

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed 08-29-23

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-220 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

ADOPTING and authorizing the Mayor to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Employment Agreement by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, and Jason A. Gage; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits to Jason A. Gage in accordance with the provisions set forth therein.

_____

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article III, Section 3.1 of the City Charter, the Council of Springfield, Missouri (the "City") previously appointed Jason A. Gage ("Gage") as City Manager for the City effective August 1, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City and Gage previously entered into an Employment Agreement, as well as First, Second, and Third Amendments thereto (collectively "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City and Gage desire to amend the Agreement as set forth in the Fourth Amendment to the Agreement (the "Fourth Amendment") and the Council seeks to authorize payment of salary and benefits to Gage in accordance with the provisions as set forth therein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The Fourth Amendment to the Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein as "Exhibit A," is hereby adopted by City Council as the Fourth Amendment to the Agreement and payment of salary and benefits to Gage in accordance therewith is hereby authorized. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Agreement.

Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

34
35 _____
Mayor
36
37 Attest: _____, City Clerk
38
39 Filed as Ordinance: _____
40
41
42 Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney
43
44
45 Approved for Council action: _____, Deputy City Manager

Exhibit A

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, AND JASON A. GAGE

THIS FOURTH AMENDMENT to the Employment Agreement between the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City") and Jason A. Gage, City Manager ("Gage") is entered into as of the date of execution.

WHEREAS, the City and Gage are parties to a certain Employment Agreement dated June 1, 2018, which has been previously amended by First, Second, and Third amendments (collectively, the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City and Gage wish to amend certain provisions of the Agreement as hereinafter provided.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and obligations hereinafter contained, the parties do hereby agree to amend the Agreement as hereinafter provided:

1. Effective September 18, 2023, Paragraph 5 – Compensation, and Paragraph 6(b)(3)(iii) --Leave Benefits of the Agreement are hereby deleted in their entirety and the following are inserted in their respective places:

   5. **Compensation**. For all services provided to the City by Employee during Employee's employment hereunder, Employee shall be paid the following compensation: Beginning September 18, 2023, Two Hundred Sixty-Seven Thousand Six Hundred and Forty-Four dollars and Fifty-Two Cents ($267,644.52) annually, payable in equal installments not less often than biweekly ("Base Compensation"). Thereafter, Employee's annual Base Compensation will be reviewed by City Council in conjunction with the City's fiscal year and Employee's performance shall also be evaluated by City Council, and increases in annual Base Compensation, if any, shall be based on Employee's performance, budgetary guidelines, market comparability, or for other reasons as desired by City Council. If City Council so desires, it may review Employee's Base Compensation for possible increase at a greater frequency than in conjunction with the City's fiscal year. The Compensation provided in this paragraph shall be in addition to the benefits and other renumerations that are set forth in this Agreement.

   6. **Fringe and Welfare Benefits**

   (b) **Leave Benefits.** In addition to leave authorized and allowed by law, including military leave and Family Medical Leave, Gage shall receive the following benefits:

. . .

(iii) Per calendar year, four (4) floating holidays, ten (10) city holidays, ten (10) days of executive leave, and five days of exempt leave. All calendar year annual leave must be used in said calendar year and may not be carried over. Further, should the City's Merit Rules regarding City holidays be amended in the future to include additional City holidays, then Gage shall automatically also receive any such additional City holiday(s).

2. All remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Third Amendment as of the date and year written below.

_____ _____

Date Jason A. Gage

The City of Springfield, Missouri

By:_____

Ken McClure, Mayor

Approved as to form:

_____

City Attorney or Assistant City Attorney

Certificate of Director of Finance

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

_____

Director of Finance

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-223 (HORTON)

FILED: 08/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, in the amount of $746,211 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Bengsch Building heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system replacement, and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $746,211 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, in the amount of $746,211 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Bengsch Building heating, ventilation, air conditioning system replacement and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $746,211 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion ("ELC-ED") grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services ("DHSS"). This funding is available from the CDC Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infections Diseases program. A previous ELC-ED grant was accepted in 2022 (Ordinance 27668; Bill 2022-070) in the amount of $1,400,359. The $746,211 in additional grant funds will be used towards a complete heating, ventilation, air conditioning system replacement in the SGCHD Bengsch Building.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets the amount of $746,211 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

This Ordinance authorizes the acceptance of grant funds from the state or federal government and may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25).

REMARKS: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department recommends approval of this Council Bill and budget adjustment appropriating the grant funds.

Submitted By: Brad Stulce, Public Health Resource Manager

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager 9/1/2023

Attachments:
1. ELC-ED Grant Amendment_ord
2. Exhibit A- BA

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 09-12-23

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-223 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services, in the amount of $746,211 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department for Bengsch Building heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system replacement, and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $746,211 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept additional Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity Enhancing Detection Expansion ("ELC-ED") grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), through the Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services ("DHSS"); and

WHEREAS, this funding is available from the CDC Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Prevention and Control of Emerging Infections Diseases program. A previous ELC-ED grant was accepted in 2022 (Special Ordinance 27668) in the amount of $1,400,359; and

WHEREAS, the $746,211 in additional grant funds will be used towards a complete heating, ventilation, air conditioning system replacement in the SGCHD Bengsch Building.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept ELC-ED grant funds, in the amount of $746,211, and to execute contracts necessary to carry out the intent of this grant, on forms approved by the City Attorney.

Section 2 – The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Springfield-Greene County Health Department is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 020, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."

Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.

Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25) as it relates to a contract for the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency. Therefore, this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozarth, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Gage, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
020

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27270	11	50010	406010	100902		$ 746,211	Epidemiology & Laboratory Capacity (ELC) Enhancing Detection (ED) Expansion Grant
Net Revenue Adjustment						$ 746,211	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27270	11	50010	508220	100902		$ 746,211	HVAC Replacement Project
Net Expenditure Adjustment						$ 746,211	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund		Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2024 budget by appropriating additional grant funds from the Department of Health & Human Services/Centers for Disease Control & Prevention to be used for the replacement of HVAC system in the Bengsch Building.

Requested By:

9-12-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

9-12-2023
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-223
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-160 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 08/21/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Information and Civic Engagement

TITLE: A special ordinance accepting a donation of $15,000 from the Hatch Foundation to reimburse the City of Springfield Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for the purchase of a reusable Christmas tree to be used for Springfield's downtown holiday festivals; and amending the budget of the Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to appropriate the donation funds.

PURPOSE: To accept a donation in the amount of $15,000 from the Hatch Foundation for the purchase of a new holiday tree, to be used for Springfield's downtown holiday festivals, placed at Park Central Square every year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Each year, the City of Springfield hosts an annual Mayor's Tree Lighting Holiday show the Saturday before Thanksgiving to serve as the kickoff to the holiday season. This is also produced as a television special aired on KY3. The City's Public Works Department and Downtown Community Improvement District ("DCID") work together to obtain and move a 20-plus foot real tree to move to Park Central Square. This costs roughly $6,000 in Public Works labor time each year. In addition, the DCID spends $30,000 per year on lighting installation on and around the tree. The quality and size of the tree varies greatly from year to year. Having a reusable tree will provide consistency for installation and ensure a level of quality year over year. In addition, having a 65-foot tree will make a larger quality of place statement and help with the City's desire to improve its attractiveness as a holiday destination for residents and visitors alike.

The six founding members of Hatch have been members of the Springfield community for most of their lives, and all possess a dedicated love for it. With their family business of 40 years selling in November 2019, the family knew they wanted to give back to the community--the community that supported them for so many years. The family wanted their contribution to the community to play a unique role in the issues that affect Springfield's communities. They posed the question: "How can we build on the inherent attributes of the community and help Springfield achieve its full potential?"

REMARKS: At the suggestion of the City Manager, the Public Information Department has researched the surrounding community holiday events and analyzed the potential for expanding our current very successful Mayor's Tree Lighting Holiday Show into a season-long resident and tourist experience. With Branson, Missouri and Northwest Arkansas' significant investments over the past several years, Springfield has the real possibility of serving as an additional tour stop in the multimillion-dollar holiday tourism

potential.

Since 2017, attendance at the Mayor's Tree Lighting event has grown from approximately 50 people to 2500. No information about attendees is collected, but we assume these attendees are largely from Springfield and Greene County.

In 2020, the height of the pandemic, KY3 / Gray Media became a partner, generously broadcasting our show as a holiday special. The television special has grown into a viable opportunity to promote Springfield and the region as a holiday tourist destination. The PIO team writes, shoots, produces, and edits the entire show in-house.

The Opportunity
A recent hospitality survey revealed that 94% of adults ages 45+ were planning to travel in December 2022 and 58 percent in January 2023, indicating that connecting with loved ones is top of mind for travelers.

While some travelers may seek a reprieve from the cold in sunny destinations, 56 percent of respondents agree that it **doesn't feel like the festive season without snow**. The average airfare in 2022 was up about 40% from 2021. Most holiday travelers **never get on a plane — they drive**. AAA's estimate is that 49 million will travel by car over the holidays, compared to 4.5 million who fly.

While holiday-based travel has been constant for years, recently the travel patterns associated with these holidays are changing, because the times to travel aren't as fixed as they used to be, and when you can work from anywhere, the strict definitions of travel days start to break down.

CONCLUSION: Obtaining a new, impressive, reusable tree will be one step in an effort to enhance Springfield's marketability as a holiday destination, while improving quality of place.

Submitted By: Cora Scott, Director of Public Information & Civic Engagement

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:
1. Holiday Tree Donation_ord
2. Exhibit A- Holiday tree donation BA

One-rdg._____
P. Hrngs._____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 06-20-23

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-160 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

ACCEPTING a donation of $15,000 from the Hatch Foundation to reimburse the City of Springfield Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for the purchase of a reusable Christmas tree to be used for Springfield's downtown holiday festivals; and amending the budget of the Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 to appropriate the donation funds.

_____

WHEREAS, each year, the City of Springfield hosts an annual Mayor's Tree Lighting Holiday Show the Saturday before Thanksgiving to kick off the holiday season; and

WHEREAS, each year, a 20-plus foot real tree is moved to Park Central Square, costing the Public Works Department $6,000 in labor and the Downtown Community Improvement District $30,000 in lighting installation on and around the tree; and

WHEREAS, tree quality and size vary greatly from year to year; and

WHEREAS, a reusable tree will provide installation consistency and quality every year; and

WHEREAS, a 65-foot, reusable Christmas tree will make a larger quality of place statement and enhance the city's attractiveness as a holiday destination for residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing, the City of Springfield Department of Public Information and Civic Engagement ("PIO") purchased a 65-foot reusable Christmas tree; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Hatch Foundation has voted to donate, to the City of Springfield, $15,000 to reimburse the City for the Christmas tree purchase; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to accept the donation from the Hatch

Foundation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Council hereby accepts a donation of $15,000 from the Hatch Foundation to reimburse PIO for the purchase of the reusable Christmas tree.

Section 2 – The budget of PIO, for Fiscal Year 2022-2023, is hereby amended in the account and in the amount shown on Budget Adjustment No. 063, a copy of which is attached as “Exhibit A.”

Section 3 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
063

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
10110	19	20010	414070	000000	00000	$ 15,000	Holiday tree donation
Net Revenue Adjustment						$ 15,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
10110	19	20010	501260	000000	00000	$ 15,000	Holiday tree purchase
Net Expenditure Adjustment						$ 15,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund		Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2022-23 budget by appropriating donated funds from the Hatch Foundation for the purchase of a new holiday tree.

Requested By: 6-20-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By: 6-20-2023
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-160
Ordinance No.
1st Reading
2nd Reading
Journal Imp No.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-224 (CARROLL)

FILED: 08/30/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article I, 'In General,' by adding a new Section 2-10, 'Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way' to authorize the City Manager to initiate the voluntary annexation of state right-of-way.

PURPOSE: To amend the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article I, 'In General,' by adding a new Section 2-10, 'Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way' to authorize the City Manager to initiate the voluntary annexation of state right-of-way.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: From time to time, the City voluntarily annexes state right-of-way. Such voluntary annexations require the City to follow procedures adopted by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission ("MHTC"). At present, the MHTC procedure requires a city to initiate the annexation process by sending the Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT") a formal letter stating that it desires to annex certain right-of-way. Such a letter triggers a MoDOT process to determine whether MoDOT is willing to agree to the voluntary annexation and to submit a petition for voluntary annexation to the city.

Springfield has historically followed a process of adopting a resolution that announces its intent to annex the state right-of-way and authorizes the City Manager to take any necessary actions to do so. However, neither MoDOT nor state law requires the City to adopt such a resolution. The proposed Ordinance would allow the City to initiate MoDOT's process more quickly by allowing the City Manager to take any necessary actions to initiate the voluntary annexation process with MoDOT. Initiation of the process is only the first step to annex state right-of-way. After MoDOT determines it is willing to agree to the annexation, it submits a petition for voluntary annexation to the City, which City Council must approve by ordinance.

Submitted By: Rhonda Lewsader, City Attorney

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Jason Gage, City Manager 8/30/2023

Attachments: 1. MHTC Voluntary Annexations_ord

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 3
Filed: 09-12-23

Sponsored by: Carroll

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-224 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article I, 'In General,' by adding a new Section 2-10, 'Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way' to authorize the City Manager to initiate the voluntary annexation of state right-of-way.

WHEREAS, the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission ("MHTC") requires that the process to annex state right-of-way be initiated by a formal letter from a city; and

WHEREAS, the City has followed a practice of initiating the process by adopting a resolution announcing its intent to annex state right-of-way, but such a resolution is not required by law or by the MHTC; and

WHEREAS, City Council wishes to simplify the process of initiating the annexation of state right-of-way by authorizing the City Manager to take any necessary actions, including signing a formal letter initiating voluntary annexations of state right-of-way.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article I, 'In General,' is hereby amended by adding a new Section 2-10, 'Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way,' as follows:

NOTE: Language to be added is **bolded**, and language to be deleted is ~~stricken~~.

Sec. 2-10. **Authority to initiate voluntary annexation of state right-of-way.**

The City Manager is hereby authorized to take any actions necessary to initiate the voluntary annexation of state right-of-way, including but not limited to signing a formal letter on the City's behalf.

Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-225 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 08/31/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Schedule by making provision for six new job titles and deleting three job titles; adding an Occupational Series Group, Claims Management, with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment; and amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Airport to adjust the authorized employee positions for the addition of seven new Full Time Equivalent positions, and amend the budget in the amount of $348,768.78 to appropriate funds for such positions.

PURPOSE: To amend the Springfield City Code, Section 2.92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative, and Technical ("PAT") Non-Union Schedule by adding six (6) new job titles and deleting three (3) job titles; to establish one new Occupational Series Group, Claims Management, with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment; and to amend the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget to adjust the authorized employee positions with the addition of seven (7) new Full Time Equivalent ("FTE") positions to the Springfield-Branson National Airport and to amend the budget in the amount of $348,768.78 to appropriate funds for such positions.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This ordinance contains recommendations related to routine job title additions due to department organizational changes, completed job studies and career ladder reviews, and to update existing job titles. Job title additions include HR Payroll & Benefits Assistant, PAT-5; Information Systems Asset Technician, PAT-6; Senior HR Payroll and Benefits Assistant, PAT-6; Airport Police Recruit, PAT-6; Airport Police Administrator, PAT-9; and Fleet and Equipment Services Manager, PAT-11.

The ordinance includes deletions for job titles that will no longer be used. Job title deletions include Payroll & Benefits Assistant, PAT-5; Senior Payroll & Benefits Assistant, PAT-6; and Fleet Services Administrator, PAT-11.

Human Resources recommends establishing a new Occupational Series Group, "Claims Management," consisting of the Claims Specialist and Senior Claims Specialist positions assigned to the Risk Management Department. It has been a long-standing practice, when comparing the pay of City positions to similar organizations, that the goal is to have City positions fall within the middle third of all organizations. Thus,

based on external market pay factors and industry standards, a market pay adjustment of nine percent (9%) is recommended to position this group in a competitive position with external markets while maintaining internal equity. In keeping with this past practice, the City can continue to build on its competitiveness, retain its incumbents, and better attract and build a strong candidate pool.

Lastly, the addition of seven (7) new FTE positions for the Springfield-Branson National Airport is being recommended based on operational and service needs for existing and long-term services. The seven (7) new FTE positions include: three (3) Senior Airport Custodians, one (1) Custodial Team Leader, one (1) Airport Police Administrator, and two (2) Airport Police Officers. This budget adjustment allocates reserves from the Airport's Fund for these new FTE positions.

REMARKS: The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council's policies. The changes reflected are cost neutral and are already covered in the existing Fiscal Year 2024 Budget previously approved by City Council or are in the Airport Budget Adjustment for Fiscal Year 2024, attached to the Council Bill as "Exhibit A." Costs for the remainder of Fiscal Year 2024 for the seven (7) new FTEs is approximately $348,768.78; full-year, on-going costs for Fiscal Year 2025 for the new seven (7) FTEs is projected at $446,803.83.

It is respectfully requested that Council give consideration and approval to these changes.

Submitted By: Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Jason Gage, City Manager 9/5/2023

Attachments:
1. September Salary Ord (New job titles, Occ Series Group, Airport)(1)
2. Exhibit A - BA

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 6
Filed 09-12-23

Sponsored by Hardinger

First Reading _____ Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-225 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Schedule by making provision for six new job titles and deleting three job titles; adding an Occupational Series Group, Claims Management, with an associated Occupational Series market pay adjustment; and amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Airport to adjust the authorized employee positions for the addition of seven new Full Time Equivalent positions, and amend the budget in the amount of $348,768.78 to appropriate funds for such positions.

_____

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

NOTE: **Bold** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.

Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to various salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Schedule is hereby amended by adding and deleting the following job titles:

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade
(Titles to be Added)

Classification:	Salary Grade:
HR Payroll & Benefits Assistant	**PAT-5**
Information Systems Asset Technician	**PAT-6**
Senior HR Payroll and Benefits Assistant	**PAT-6**
Airport Police Recruit	**PAT-6**

Airport Police Administrator	**PAT-9**
Fleet and Equipment Services Manager	**PAT-11**

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade
(Titles to be deleted)

Classification:	Salary Grade:
~~Payroll & Benefits Assistant~~	~~PAT-5~~
~~Senior Payroll & Benefits Assistant~~	~~PAT-6~~
~~Fleet Services Administrator~~	~~PAT-11~~

Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the "Salary Ordinance," shall be amended to include one new Occupational Series Groups, titled "Claims Management" and this section shall be numbered and placed within the Salary Ordinance at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate. Specifically, the following provisions shall be added to the Salary Ordinance:

Claims Management Occupational Series Group

A. There is hereby created a new Occupational Series Group, "Claims Management," which shall initially consist of the Claims Specialist and Senior Claims Specialist positions.
B. The initial Occupational Series market pay adjustment for the Claims Management Group shall be a nine percent (9%) multiplier of the annual base pay rate for positions within the Claims Management Group.
C. The Claims Management Group shall be subject to the previously established rules regarding administration of the Occupational Market Series Adjustment Program, including the discretionary authority granted to the City Manager to apply an additional annual multiplier (currently set at an annual maximum of five percent (5%)) and to add or remove job titles or positions to or from said group.

Section 3 – The Fiscal Year 2023-24 budget of the City is hereby amended by changing the number of authorized job positions for the following department by adding the listed full-time equivalent positions:

FTE	Job Title	Department
3.0	**Senior Airport Custodian**	Airport
1.0	**Custodial Team Leader**	Airport
1.0	**Airport Police Administrator**	Airport
2.0	**Airport Police Officers**	Airport

Section 4 – The City's Fiscal Year 2023-24 budget regarding the Airport is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment

No. 021, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."

Section 5 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment has been recommended by the City Manager and the City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
021

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						-	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
51010	01	44010	500110	000000	00000	114,731.42	Base Salary - Addition of 3 new Airport Police FTE's
51010	01	44010	500210	000000	00000	18,242.67	LAGERS - Addition of 3 new Airport Police FTE's
51010	01	44010	500250	000000	00000	8,776.95	FICA - Addition of 3 new Airport Police FTE's
51010	01	44010	500260	000000	00000	12,935.00	Health Insurance - Addition of 3 new Airport Police FTE's
51010	01	44010	500280	000000	00000	4,072.97	Workmens Comp - Addition of 3 new Airport Police FTE's
51010	01	44020	500110	000000	00000	130,613.60	Base Salary - Addition of 4 new Airport Custodial FTE's
51010	01	44020	500210	000000	00000	20,767.72	LAGERS - Addition of 4 new Airport Custodial FTE's
51010	01	44020	500250	000000	00000	9,991.94	FICA - Addition of 4 new Airport Custodial FTE's
51010	01	44020	500260	000000	00000	17,247.00	Health Insurance - Addition of 4 new Airport Custodial FTE's
51010	01	44020	500280	000000	00000	11,389.51	Workmens Comp - Addition of 4 new Airport Custodial FTE's
Net Expenditure Adjustment						348,768.78	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund		Title	Amount
51010	01	Airport	(348,768.78)

Explanation: Amend the budget of the Airport Board in the amount of $348,768.78 to add 7 additional full time positions to be available throughout fiscal year 2023-2024 to meet increased operational needs.

Requested By:

Brian C. Wade 8/31/23

Department Head Date

Approved By:

9-12-2023

Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-225
Ordinance No.
1st Reading
2nd Reading
Journal Imp No.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-226 (HOSMER)

FILED: 09/05/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Manager

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Springfield and the School District of Springfield R-12 to share the costs of a third-party vendor to operate a school crossing guard program inside the city limits of Springfield.

PURPOSE: This Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") is between the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), and the School District of Springfield R-12 ("School District") regarding the responsibilities and costs associated with providing crossing guards near schools in the city limits.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") is between the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), and the School District of Springfield R-12 (School District) regarding the responsibilities and costs associated with providing crossing guards near schools in the city limits.

Division of Costs: This IGA outlines how the costs of hiring a third-party vendor to provide crossing guard services will be split between the City and the School District. It specifies that the estimated maximum cost is $132,377.22. The School District will pay 25% of the estimated maximum cost ($33,094.31) and 50% of any excess costs above the maximum cost. The School District pays for crossing guard services outside the city limits. The School District also pays for crossing guard services during Summer School.

The School District will also take steps necessary to obtain or provide crossing guard services prior to the expiration of this agreement for subsequent school terms.
Term: The agreement starts on July 1, 2023, and ends on June 30, 2024.

REMARKS: This IGA outlines how the City and School District will work together to provide crossing guards for school safety, how we will share the costs, and the legal details surrounding the agreement.

Submitted By: Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Jason Gage, City Manager 9/7/2023

Attachments:

1. School Crossing Guard IGA 2023_ord
2. Exhibit A - FY24 City Crossing Guard Contract (ID 9073)

One-rdg._____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. _____8_____
Filed: _____09-12-23_____

Sponsored by: _____Hosmer_____

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL _____2023-226_____ SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Springfield and the School District of Springfield R-12 to share the costs of a third-party vendor to operate a school crossing guard program inside the city limits of Springfield.

_____

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield ("City") and the School District of Springfield R-12 ("District") entered into an agreement in 2021 to share the costs of providing crossing guards near schools within the city limits to address safe travel to and from school; and

WHEREAS, the agreement has expired and needs to be renewed to continue to provide for the safety of students; and

WHEREAS, the City and District agree to share the costs of the vendor contract as set forth in "Exhibit A."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the School District of Springfield R-12 for the sharing of costs for a third-party vendor to operate a school crossing guard program inside the city limits of Springfield, said agreement to be substantially similar to "Exhibit A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference and approved by the City Attorney, and to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of the Agreement.

Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

Exhibit A

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) SCHOOL DISTRICT	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) DEPARTMENT HEAD	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE JULY 1, 2023	TERMINATION DATE JUNE 30, 2024	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
(X) NEW CONTRACT		( ) RENEWAL	
CITY		SCHOOL DISTRICT	
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD 840 BOONVILLE SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802 PHONE (417) FAX (417) ATTN: COLLIN QUIGLEY DEPT: CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE		SCHOOL DISTRICT OF SPRINGFIELD R-12 SPRINGFIELD, MO 65804 PHONE: FAX: ATTN:	

Intergovernmental Agreement for Crossing Guards

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20___, by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), and the School District of Springfield R-12, (hereinafter referred to as the "School District"), collectively referred to as the "Parties."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the need for crossing guards near schools within the city limits of Springfield, Missouri continues to be a concern of both the City and the School District; and

WHEREAS, the City and School District mutually agree to a division of costs and general conditions associated with the crossing guard program during the School Term, as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Parties mutually agree the crossing guard program will be administered by a third-party vendor; and

WHEREAS, the Parties had previously entered into a contract to share the costs of school crossing guard services in 2021, however that contract and its extensions have now expired; and

WHEREAS, both Parties desire to continue to cooperate in this service to the community.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

1. Division of Costs. Based upon twenty-two (22) crossing locations within the city limits of Springfield, Missouri, the estimated maximum cost to obtain crossing guard services through a third-party vendor during the School Term, as that term is defined by Section 160.011(9) RSMo, is One Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Seven and 22/100 Dollars ($132,377.22). The Parties agree the division of costs for the third-party vendor crossing guard contract shall be as follows:

a. **Responsibilities of City:**

i. The City shall be responsible for maintaining the contract with the third-party vendor for crossing guard services inside the city limits during the School Term.

ii. The City shall be responsible for paying the third-party vendor for crossing-guard services performed inside city limits during the School Term, up to a cost of One Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Seven and 22/100 Dollars ($132,377.22). The City shall be responsible for 50% of any costs in excess of One Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Seven and 22/100 Dollars ($132,377.22) for crossing guard services provided during the School Term. This amount shall be subject to a pro-rated adjustment if the Term of this Agreement is less than twelve (12) months.

iii. The City shall be responsible for maintaining the contract with the third-party vendor for crossing guard services inside the city limits during the School District's Summer School session, but shall not be responsible for funding or payment of said services.

iv. In the event the cost of providing crossing-guard services during the School Term does not meet or exceed the estimated maximum cost, the City shall, upon request by the School District, pay to the School District 25% of the difference between the estimated maximum cost and the actual cost.

v. The City shall not be responsible for any funding of crossing guard services outside the city limits of Springfield, Missouri.

b. **Responsibilities of School District:**

i. The School District shall pay to the City, no later than the start of the School Term, Thirty-Three Thousand Ninety-Four and 31/100 Dollars ($33,094.31) (25% of the estimated maximum cost) for crossing guard services provided during the School Term.

ii. The School District shall pay to the City 50% of any costs in excess of One Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Seven and 22/100 Dollars ($132,377.22) for crossing guard services provided during the School Term. This amount, or pro-rated amount, will be billed at the end of the School Term by the City and paid by the School District within 30 days of the statement date.

iii. The School District shall be responsible for funding all crossing guard services that are located outside the city limits of Springfield, Missouri.

iv. The School District shall be responsible for funding the crossing guard services contract with the third-party vendor for crossing guard services that are provided outside of the School Term.

v. The School District shall pay the actual cost of crossing guard services during Summer School. The actual cost of crossing guard services for the Summer School term, or pro-rated amount, will be billed monthly and paid by the School District within 30 days of the statement date.

vi. Upon notification from the third-party vendor that crossing guard services will not be provided at a given crossing location on a given day, the School District may, at its discretion, provide crossing guard services at that location. If the School District provides crossing guard services in this manner, the School District shall notify the City of the location and length of time crossing guard services were provided by the School District.

vii. The School District shall take those steps necessary or desirable to obtain and/or provide school crossing guard services prior to the expiration of this agreement. These steps may include, but are not limited to, issuing requests for proposals.

2. Other Responsibilities.
   a. In the event this Agreement is renewed for additional term(s), or the number of crossing locations is increased or decreased, the above-referenced division of costs will remain the same.

3. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City or the School District, and no member of the City Council or the School District shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Any federal regulations and any applicable requirements of state and local law shall be observed by the parties hereto.

4. Term. The term of this agreement will begin on July 1, 2023 and end on June 30, 2024. This agreement may be renewed for one additional one-year period if agreed to by the parties in writing prior to the expiration of this agreement.

5. Insurance. The City is self-insured. The School District is self-insured.

6. Liability and Indemnity. The parties mutually agree to the following:
   a. The Parties agree that the City has entered into a separate contract with Everything Parking Inc. d/b/a Cross Safe ("Cross Safe") to perform school crossing services for District students. The City has sole responsibility for the administration of the Cross Safe contract. The District is not a party to the Cross Safe contract and has no supervision or authority over or responsibility for the actions of Cross Safe, or its successors.
   b. In the performance of this Contract, City and the District shall be deemed to be and shall be an independent contractor of the other. The City shall be solely responsible for the payment of all wages, contributions, benefits, assessments, and taxes earned by its employees for services provided pursuant to this Contract. The District shall be solely responsible for the payment of all wages, contributions, benefits, assessments and taxes earned by its employees for services provided pursuant to this Contract. The City and District shall separately maintain workers' compensation insurance for each of their employees who perform services pursuant to the Contract.
   c. The City assumes any and all responsibility for personal injury and property damage attributable to the negligent acts of its employees arising out of the services they provide pursuant to this Contract, subject to the protections of the Missouri Sovereign Immunity Statute, Section 537.600 et seq. RSMo., governmental immunity and official immunity. The District assumes any and all responsibility for personal injury and property damage attributable to the negligent acts of its employees, agents and contractors, arising out of the services they provide pursuant to this Contract, subject to the protections of the Missouri Sovereign Immunity Statute, Section 537.600 et seq. RSMo., governmental immunity, official immunity and the Coverdale Act.
   d. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City agrees to indemnify and hold the District harmless for any personal injury and property damages alleged to have been caused, in whole or in part, by District employees who have been assigned by the District to substitute for a Cross Safe employee pursuant to this Contract.
   e. In no event shall the City be liable to the District for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this Contract. In no event shall the District be liable to the City for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the District's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct arising out of or in any way connected with a breach of this Contract.
   f. Notwithstanding any provision in this Contract to the contrary, the Parties agree that the City and the

District are entitled to protection for certain causes of action by Sovereign Immunity pursuant to Section 537.600 et seq. and otherwise by governmental immunity and official immunity and nothing in this Contract shall constitute a limitation, restriction, nullification or waiver of the right of the City or District to assert complete immunity from liability pursuant to these immunities. Further, neither the City nor the District shall be required by this Contract to purchase and carry insurance of any type which could constitute a limitation, restriction, nullification or waiver of such immunities.

7. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment or waiver of any of the provisions of this agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto and signed by both parties. All prior crossing guard contracts between the City and School District are superseded by this contract.

8. Jurisdiction. This agreement and every question arising thereunder shall be construed and determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this agreement be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

_____

Director of Finance, or designee

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Assistant City Attorney

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF SPRINGFIELD R-12

By: _____

Name & Title: TRAVIS SHAW
Deputy Superintendent-Operations
School District of Springfield, R-12

AUG 22 2023
BOARD APPROVED

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager

CITY OF Springfield

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-227 (LEE)

FILED: 08/29/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services, through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, in the amount of $26,269, for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to implement education/training, health and safety consultation, and health promotion activities to benefit children and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $26,269 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services, through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, in the amount of $26,269 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to implement education/training, health and safety consultation, and health promotion activities to benefit children and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $26,269 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation ("CCHC") grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS"), through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education ("DESE"). This funding is available from the HHS Administration for Children and Families' Child Care and Development Block Grant and the HHS Health Resources and Services Administration's Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant. SGCHD was originally awarded $19,202.60 from the CCHC. An additional amount of $11,875 is available for the current October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023 contract, and an additional amount of $14,394 is available for the October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024 contract, for a total of $26,269 in additional grant funding. The purpose of the CCHC grant is to enhance childcare health, mental health, safety, and wellness practices for childcare providers, children age newborn to kindergarten-entry enrolled in childcare, and their families, through the implementation of education/training, health and safety consultation and health promotion activities. The additional grant funds will be used to further support the current SGCHD efforts in these areas.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets the amount of

$26,269 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

This Ordinance authorizes the acceptance of grant funds from the state or federal government and may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25).

REMARKS: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment appropriating the grant funds.

Submitted By: Brad Stulce, Public Health Resource Manager

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager 9/1/2023

Attachments:
1. CCHC Grant Fund Amendment_ord
2. CCHC Grant BA_Exh A

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 09-12-23

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-227 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or his designee, to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services, through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, in the amount of $26,269, for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to implement education/training, health and safety consultation, and health promotion activities to benefit children and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; amending the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget in the amount of $26,269 to appropriate the additional grant funds; and declaring this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept additional Child Care Health Consultation ("CCHC") grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS"), through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education ("DESE").This funding is available from the HHS Administration for Children and Families' Child Care and Development Block Grant and the HHS Health Resources and Services Administration's Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant; and

WHEREAS, SGCHD was originally awarded $19,202.60 from the CCHC. An additional amount of $11,875 is available for the current October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023, contract, and an additional amount of $14,394 is available for the October 1, 2023 – September 30, 2024, contract, for a total of $26,269 in additional grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the CCHC grant is to enhance childcare health, mental health, safety, and wellness practices for childcare providers, children age newborn to kindergarten-entry enrolled in childcare, and their families, through the implementation of education/training, health and safety consultation, and health promotion activities. The additional grant funds will be used to further support the current SGCHD efforts in these areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – The City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to accept grant funds in the amount of $26,269, and to execute contracts, on forms approved by the City Attorney, necessary to carry out the intent of this grant.

Section 2 – The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget of the Springfield-Greene County Health Department is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 019, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”

Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 4 – The City Manager is directed to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.

Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance may be passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25) as it relates to a contract for the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency. Therefore, this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozarth, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: Jason A. Gage, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
019

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27240	11	53580	416010	103117	00000	$ 11,875	FY23 Additional CCHC funds
27240	11	53580	416010	103263	00000	14,394	FY24 CCHC grant award in excess of budgeted amount
Net Revenue Adjustment						$ 26,269	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27240	11	53580	500110	103117	00000	$ 11,875	FY23 CCHC Salaries
27240	11	53580	500110	103263	00000	19,667	FY24 CCHC Salaries
27240	11	53580	501260	103263	00000	(6,309)	FY24 CCHC Supplies
27240	11	53580	505690	103263	00000	350	FY24 CCHC Travel
27240	11	53580	509910	103263	00000	686	FY24 CCHC Indirect Costs
Net Expenditure Adjustment						$ 26,269	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund		Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2023-24 budget for additional funds awarded through the CCHC grant for the FY23 remaining grant period and the FY24 grant period. The awards were higher than anticipated.

Requested By:

9-12-2023
Department Head Date

Approved By:

9-12-2023
Director of Finance Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2023-227
Ordinance No.
1st Reading
2nd Reading
Journal Imp No.

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2023-221 (HORTON)

FILED: 09/08/2023

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the renewal of the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

PURPOSE: Authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat Renewal of Cresthaven Park, generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
A. An original Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park dated June 28th, 2021, is on file in the Department of Planning and Development. A reduced version of which is included for general reference in Attachment 3.

B. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 10th, 2023, and **approved** the Preliminary Plat by a vote of 7 to 0, subject to the following conditions:

1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the “Design Standards for Public Improvements” of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.
3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.

4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

All required improvements shall be the sole responsibility of the sub-divider. As prescribed by Section 36-233 of the Subdivision Regulations, the improvements shall be made or guaranteed by means of bond, escrow agreement, letter of credit or other appropriate security agreement. Release of the final plat for recording shall be withheld until the sub-divider has complied with this section.

Section 36-226 of the Subdivision Regulations requires that a final plat be submitted within two years of City Council's acceptance of the public streets and easements.

Attached for Council information is a sketch showing the location of the plat area, an exhibit showing the proposed plat, and a copy of the Planning and Development Department staff report to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter groups this area into the City Corridor Placetype. This placetype is predominately comprised of commercial and service-related development varying in scale. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Multifamily uses are permitted in the Medium-Density Multifamily Residential district and, if above or behind a nonresidential use, in the Highway Commercial district. The retail sales use group and other commercial activity is permitted by the Highway Commercial zoning, which fronts Kearney Street.

Developments within this placetype are generally easily accessible by all forms of transit and are located along major thoroughfares. The proposed subdivision fronts Kearney Street, classified as a Primary Arterial, which is primarily a commercial corridor. This is located along a transit route, with a bus stop located west of the property. There is an existing sidewalk located on the north side of Kearney Street and the east side of Cresthaven Avenue. Additional right-of-way is to be dedicated on the

south and north side of the proposed subdivision. The former is associated with Kearney Street and the latter for a future collector roadway that will contribute to future connectivity.

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Andrew Menke, Assistant Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager

Attachments:
1. Cresthaven Park renewal_ord
2. Exh A- ROP
3. Exh B- Staff Report

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 22
Filed: 08-29-23

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2023-221 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, as shown on the renewal of the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

WHEREAS, an original Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, dated June 28, 2021, is on file with the City's Department of Planning and Development; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission conditionally approved the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, which is generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, on July 15, 2021; and

WHEREAS, City Council authorized the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat substantially confirming to the Preliminary Plat, on August 23, 2021; and

WHEREAS, approval of a preliminary plat is effective for a period of two years, but the Planning and Zoning Commission may extend this effective period by two years upon application by the subdivider; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing and conditionally approved the renewal Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park on August 10, 2023, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

Section 1 – City Council hereby authorizes the Director of Planning and Development, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to accept the land, easements, and improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park, which is generally located at 3221 West Kearney Street, as approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The original plat of Cresthaven Park is on file in the Department of Planning and Development ("Approved Preliminary Plat"), a reduced version of which is attached hereto for general reference as "Exhibit B – Attachment 3." All of "Exhibit B," including attachments, is incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2 – The Director of Planning and Development shall be authorized to accept the land, easements, and improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on said plat, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat in accordance with this Ordinance and the Subdivision Regulations of the City, which final plat shall substantially conform to the Approved Preliminary Plat, including those conditions described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2," and upon the Director of Public Works certifying to the Director of Planning and Development and the City Clerk that the public improvements have been made in accordance with City standards and specifications. Said public improvements shall not be accepted until the occurrence of all conditions referenced herein and in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2."

Section 3 – The final plat shall not be recorded until: (1) the public improvements relating to the Approved Preliminary Plat have been constructed according to the specifications of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and are approved by the Director of Public Works, and all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by or in connection with the construction of said improvements have been paid to the City; or (2) in lieu of the construction of the improvements, that the Applicant has filed with the City Manager, according to the terms of the Subdivision Regulations of the City, the prescribed financial assurances in a form acceptable to the City to ensure the construction of the improvements and the payment to the City of all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by, or which will be occasioned by, the construction of the improvements.

Section 4 – Upon compliance with all the requirements of this Ordinance, including the conditions described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2," the City Clerk is hereby authorized to endorse City Council's approval upon the final plat pursuant to Section 445.030, RSMo., and such endorsement shall constitute the acceptance of the Public Improvements contained therein.

Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

_____
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
PRELIMINARY PLAT RENEWAL – CRESTHAVEN PARK

Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park Renewal
3221 West Kearney Street
Applicant: Cresthaven Avenue, LP

Mr. Menke stated that this is a request to approve a preliminary plat for a 2-lot subdivision located at 3221 West Kearney Street and noting that the preliminary plat is active for two years and if the final plat is not submitted within that time frame, the applicant is able to apply for a renewal of that plat for an additional 2 years.

Mr. Pauly asked about another potential collector roadway that is to be at the north end of the property and noted the sinkholes that may cause concerns/problems as well as a timeline.

Mr. Menke stated that it will be built on the north edge of the plat, and they will not be crossing the path of the sinkholes.

Mr. Jobe opened the public hearing.

Mr. Daniel Richards, 1200 E. Woodhurst Drive, representing the applicant and noting that they sewer improvements have not been installed and want to renew the plat for a couple more years.

Mr. Jobe closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:
Mr. Knuckles motioned to **approve** the Preliminary Plat of Cresthaven Park Renewal (3221 West Kearney Street) subject to the conditions listed in amendment two of the staff report. Ms. Broekhoven seconded the motion. Ayes: Jobe, Broekhoven, Pauly, Ridge, Scott, Lebeck and Knuckles. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: Gunther and Colony.

Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

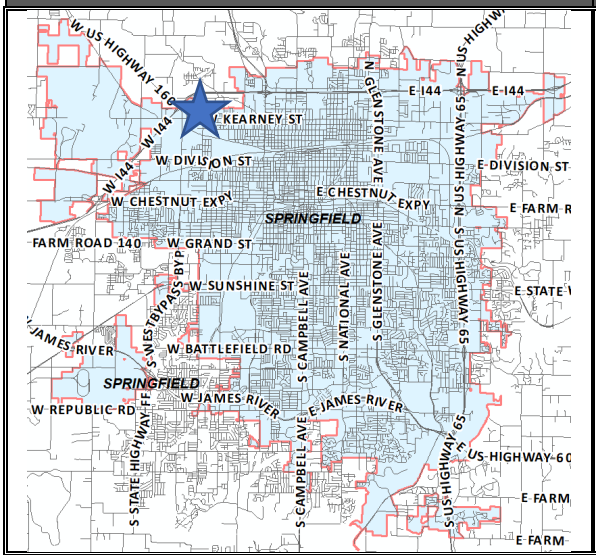
EXHIBIT B

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Case Number:	Preliminary Plat Renewal of Cresthaven Park
Location:	3221 West Kearney Street
Total Acres:	14.78 acres
Applicant:	Cresthaven Avenue, LP
Existing Land Use:	Undeveloped
Neighborhood Meeting:	N/A
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 10, 2023
City Council:	September 5, 2023
Public Notification:	Posted property
Staff:	Andrew Menke, Senior Planner – (417) 864-1613
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	Move to approve the renewal of the preliminary plat of Cresthaven Park subject to the conditions listed in Attachment 2 of the staff report on this item. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

PROJECT SUMMARY:

Cresthaven Avenue, LP is requesting to renew the preliminary plat of Cresthaven Park, a two-lot, 14.78 acre, residential and commercial subdivision located at 3221 West Kearney Street. A request to phase the final plat has been approved by the Administrative Review Committee. The property is zoned Medium-Density Multifamily Residential with Conditional Overlay District 186 and Highway Commercial.

LOCATION MAP	ZONING MAP
	

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:

GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed into the city in 1967. The whole parcel was zoned Highway Commercial in the 1995 citywide remapping. In 2020, the property designated as Lot 2 was rezoned to Medium-Density Multifamily Residential with Conditional Overlay District 186. A provision of the Conditional Overlay District was to subdivide the property to conform with the zoning district lines. This plat will satisfy this provision.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-226. - Major subdivision review procedure.

(3) Preliminary plat.

(a) After participating in the pre-subdivision review with city staff, the subdivider may prepare a preliminary plat, together with supplementary material as prescribed in section 36-263.

(b) Copies of the preliminary plat and supplementary materials specified, together with a fee for administrative handling and processing in the amount prescribed by ordinance, shall be submitted to the director of planning and development with written application for approval. Upon determination that the application is complete, the director shall place the application on the agenda of the commission at a regular meeting not later than the second such meeting following the date of the filing of the application.

(c) The commission shall hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat. Notice of the public hearing shall be made in accordance with city ordinance and the rules of the commission.

(d) The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing. The commission shall approve, conditionally approve, or disapprove the preliminary plat and if approved, the commission shall express its approval and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if disapproved, shall express its disapproval and its reasons, therefore. In any case, a notation of the action taken, and the reasons, therefore, shall be entered in the records of the commission.

(e) If approved by the commission or approved with conditions acceptable to the applicant, then the director of planning and development shall forward the preliminary plat to the city council for its approval. Council shall determine if the land or easement proposed to be dedicated by the applicant for public use or if the public improvements shall be accepted by the city. If the city council determines that the location of the land to be dedicated for public use or the location of public improvements is appropriate and complies with applicable ordinances then the city council shall authorize the acceptance of the dedication of the land or easements upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat which substantially conforms to the preliminary plat and shall authorize the acceptance of the public improvements upon the director of public works certifying to the director of planning and development and the city clerk that the public improvements have been made in accordance with city standards and specifications.

(f) If approved with modifications which are not acceptable to the applicant or if disapproved, the director of planning and development shall attach to the plat a statement of reasons for such action and return it to the subdivider.

(g) Actions by the commission regarding the preliminary plat are final unless such action is appealed by the subdivider to the city council within 90 days of the action by the commission.

(h) Effective period of preliminary approval.

1. The approval of a preliminary plat shall be effective for a period of two years. The application for final plat approval must be submitted to the department of planning and development within the two-year period. Any plat not submitted within the two-year limit shall be null and void except as provided in subparagraph 2. below.
2. The planning and zoning commission may at its discretion and upon application by the subdivider extend the effective period of preliminary approval by two years, one time. All other submittals shall be considered a new preliminary plat and subject to applicable reviews.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGHWAY COMMERCIAL
Minimum lot dimension requirements	None
Maximum structure height	None, except that all structures shall remain below a 30-degree bulk plane as measured from the boundary of any R-SF or R-TH district.
Front yard setback	15 feet along local streets 25 feet along Collector streets or higher
Side and rear yard setback	None, except as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, and the buffer yard requirements in subsection 36-421(8)
Street Classification	W Kearney Street – Primary Arterial N Cresthaven Avenue – Collector
Sidewalks	There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Kearney Street and N. Cresthaven Avenue. The existing infrastructure meets current City Standards.
Open Space Requirements	Not less than 20 percent of the gross floor site area.

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDIUM-DENSITY MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL
Minimum lot dimension requirements	- Each townhouse on a separate platted lot: 2,000 square feet - Existing single-family detached dwellings: 5,000 square feet - Duplexes: 5,500 square feet - Existing single-family semi-detached dwellings: 3,750 square feet - All other uses: 8,250 square feet
Maximum structure height	- Thirty-five feet plus one additional foot for each additional two feet of setback provided on each side of the structure up to 75 feet. Above 75 feet, no additional setback is required. - No portion of a multifamily dwelling shall be higher than allowed by a 45-degree bulk plane where the property adjoins an R-SF district. Any multifamily dwelling for which a building permit has been issued prior to July 1, 2009, that does not conform to the 45-degree bulk plane shall be considered conforming with regard to the 45-degree bulk plane.
Front yard setback	15 feet along local streets 25 feet along Collector streets or higher
Side and rear yard setback	None, except as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, and the buffer yard requirements in subsection 36-421(8)
Street Classification	W Kearney Street – Primary Arterial N Cresthaven Avenue – Collector
Sidewalks	There is existing sidewalk along the property frontage of W. Kearney Street and N. Cresthaven Avenue. The existing infrastructure meets current City Standards.
Open Space Requirements	Not less than 20 percent of the gross floor site area.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

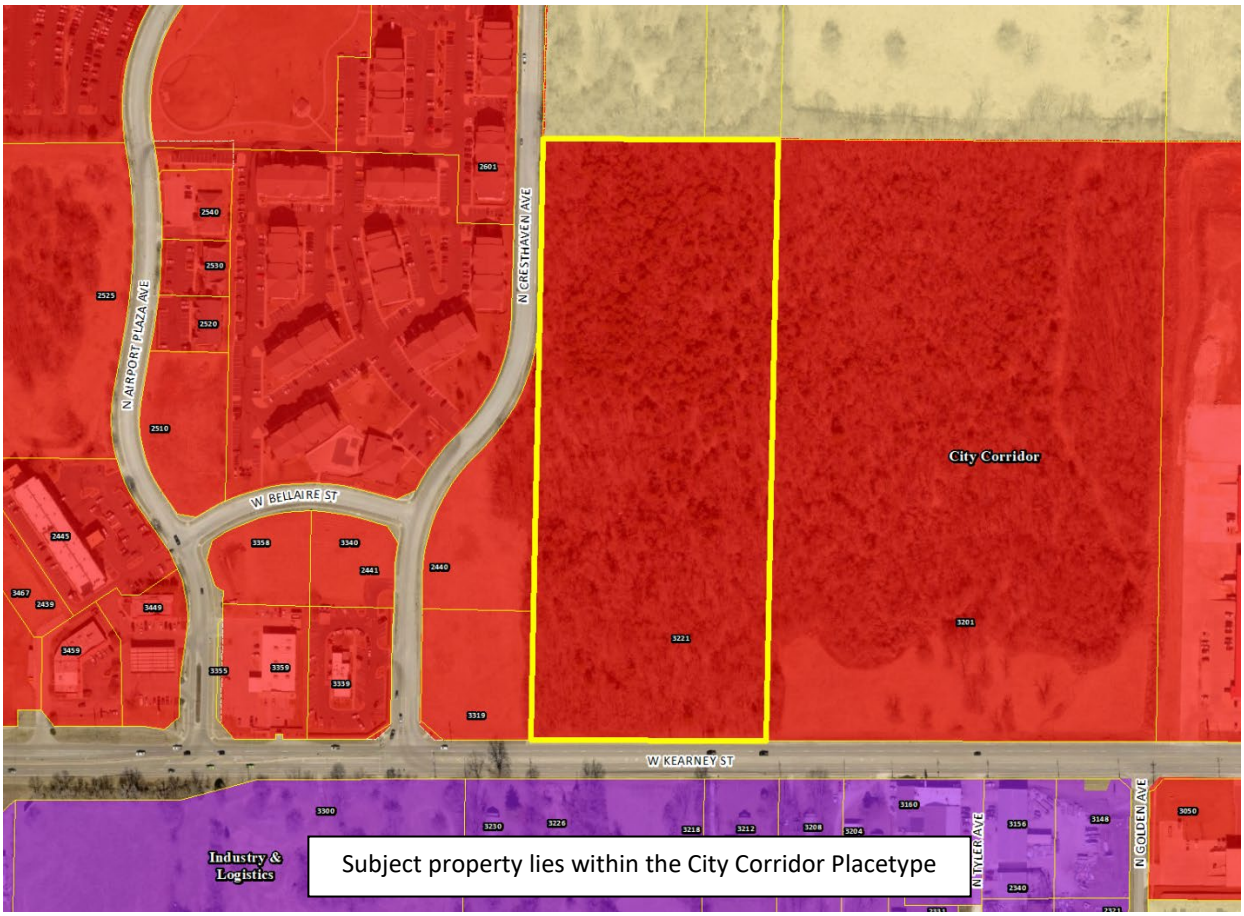
PLACETYPE: CITY CORRIDOR

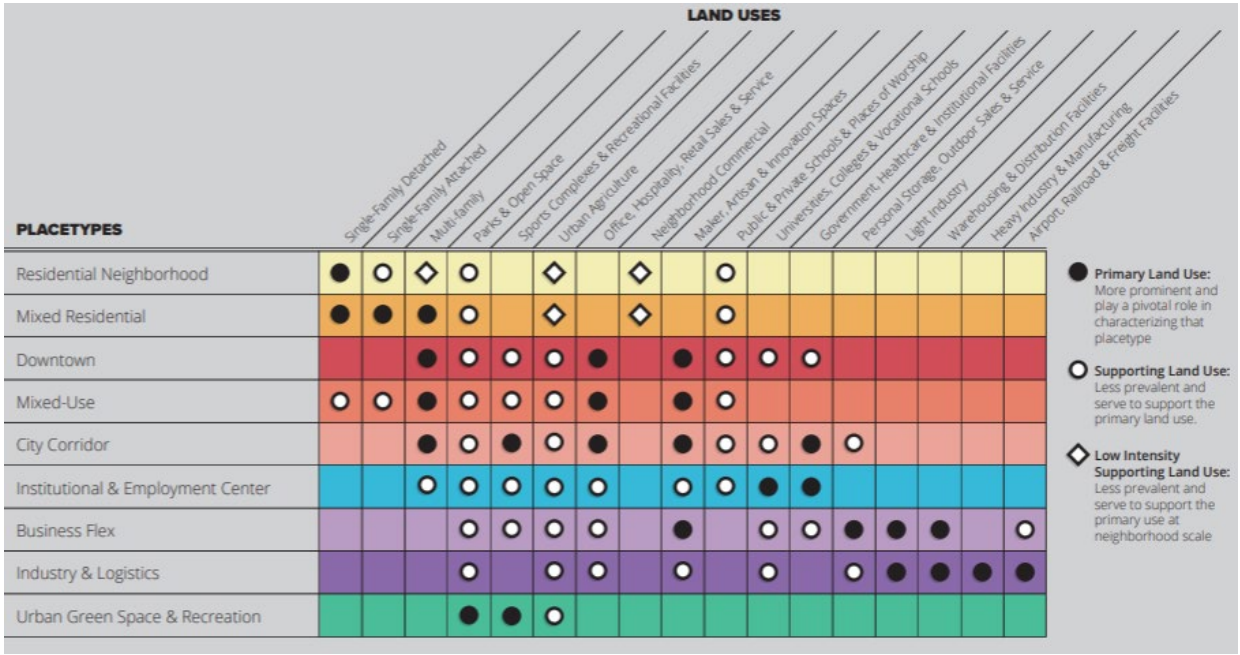
The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter groups this area into the City Corridor Placetype. This placetype is predominately comprised of commercial and service-related development varying in scale. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Multifamily uses are permitted in the Medium-Density Multifamily Residential district and, if above or behind a nonresidential use, in the Highway Commercial district. The retail sales use group and other commercial activity is permitted by the Highway Commercial zoning, which fronts Kearney Street.

Developments within this placetype are generally easily accessible by all forms of transit and are located along major thoroughfares. The proposed subdivision fronts Kearney Street, classified as a Primary Arterial, which is primarily a commercial corridor. This is located along a transit route, with a bus stop located west of the property. There is existing sidewalk located on the north side of Kearney Street and the east side of Cresthaven Avenue. Additional right-of-way is to be dedicated on the south and north side of the proposed subdivision. The former is associated with Kearney Street and the latter for a future collector roadway that will contribute to future connectivity.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

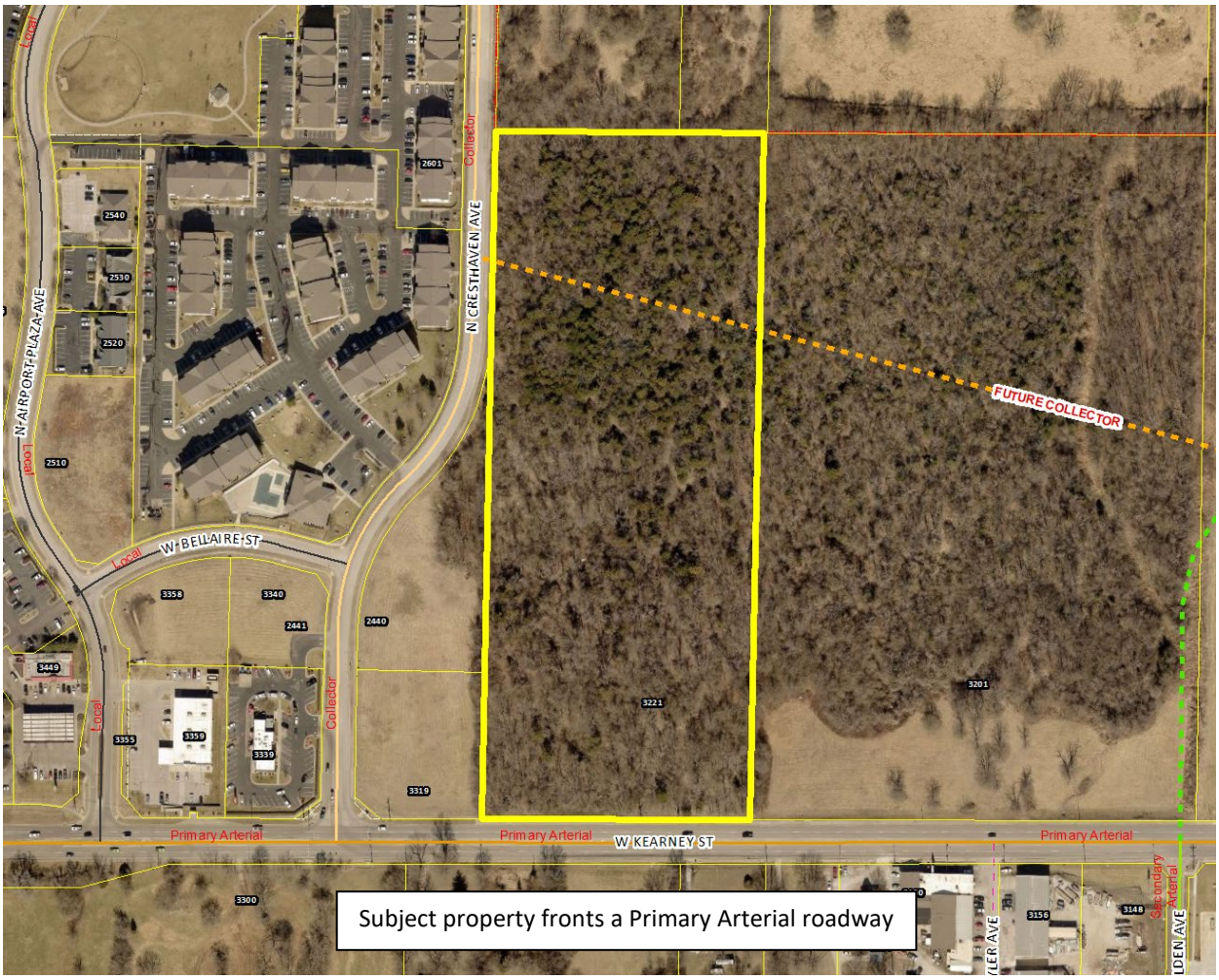
FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:





DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	County R-1	HM & LI	HC	PD 274 & PD 274, Amendment 1
LAND USE	Single-Family Residential	Single-Family Residential	Undeveloped	Multi-Family Residential & Undeveloped
PLACETYPES	Traditional Neighborhood	Industry & Logistics	City Corridor	City Corridor

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is proposing to subdivide approximately 14.78 acres of land into a two-lot subdivision named “Cresthaven Park.”
2. A phasing plan has been approved by the Administrative Review Committee to final plat in two phases. Phase 1 will encompass Lot 1 and Phase 2 will encompass Lot 2.
3. Fifty feet of right-of-way will be dedicated along the northern property line for the future construction of Collector designated on the Major Thoroughfare Plan.
4. All proposed lots meet the requirements of the City’s subdivision regulations.
5. The preliminary plat for Cresthaven Park was approved by City Council on August 23, 2021. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years. If a final plat is not submitted within the two-year limit the Planning and Zoning Commission may, upon application by the subdivider, extend the effective period of preliminary approval by two years, one time.
6. If Planning and Zoning Commission approves the renewal of the preliminary plat, then the plat will be forwarded to City Council for acceptance of public streets and easements. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years.
7. The proposed preliminary plat was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in ***Attachment 1.*** Conditions of Approval are provided in ***Attachment 2.*** The Preliminary Plat drawing can be found in ***Attachment 3.***

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The proposed subdivision is consistent with the *Land Use and Development Element of the Comprehensive Plan* and all proposed lots meet the subdivision regulations.
2. Staff recommends approval as submitted in the staff report.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OPTIONS:

The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing.

1. The commission shall approve the renewal of the preliminary plat.
2. The commission shall conditionally approve the renewal of the preliminary plat.
3. The commission shall disapprove the renewal of the preliminary plat.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND COMMENTS:

The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing.

No comments were received by citizens for this case at the time of publication.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1

1. CITY UTILITIES:
   No issues generally with the preliminary plat. CU has 3-Phase electric and Water available to both proposed lots. Natural Gas is currently not available to proposed lot 2 and would need to be extended from offsite to provide service. CU requests 10' utility easements to be added along the Kearney St frontage, Cresthaven Ave frontage, and along the south side of the proposed new ROW to be dedicated. These can be added to the final plat.

2. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:
   Preliminary plat is acceptable. Public improvement plans for both lots have been filed but have not yet been completed and accepted by Public Works. Refer to PIP 2020PW0031 & 2021PW0023. The final plat cannot be recorded until the improvements have been accepted or escrowed.

3. FIRE DEPARTMENT:
   No comments.

4. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:
   The developer shall place the following notes on the final subdivision plat and/or development plan:

   1. The sinkhole-related non-buildable areas or restricted fill areas shown on this plan have been determined based on the study and recommendation of a professional engineer or geologist. However, approval of this plan is not to be interpreted as any guarantee that future sinkhole activity will not occur due to either natural or human activities.
   2. Any sinkhole-related non-buildable area identified here has been determined to be unsuitable for any construction activity, and no buildings, parking areas, land disturbance or other structures shall be permitted within this area.
   3. Any sinkhole or restricted fill area identified here has been determined to be unsuitable for soil bearing foundation, and the entire structure of any building (including the floor system) constructed therein must be founded on solid rock, or as determined by the director of building development services.
   4. The lowest enclosed space of any structure within or adjacent to a sinkhole flooding area shall be a minimum of five (5) feet above the flooding elevation where there is no overflow from the sinkhole from the critical flood event, or one foot above the flooding elevation determined by the overflow elevation calculated for the critical flood event, whenever the difference between the topographic rim and flooding elevation is less than five (5) feet.

   <u>Site Description and Drainage Pattern</u>

   The proposed Preliminary Plat is 15 acres of undeveloped area containing two sinkholes and draining to multiple sinkholes both on site and off site. No existing detention or water quality Stormwater Control Measures are present. The property is in the Spring Branch drainage basin. The property is not located in a FEMA designated floodplain. Staff is aware of flooding problems in the local or downstream area. The city is aware of a sinkhole or other Karst feature at this location. The property does not have a stream buffer on site.
   A fee in lieu of on-site stormwater detention will not be allowed, and detention is required.

Please note that development of the property will be subject to the following conditions at the time of development:

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

Detention and Discharge Requirements

1. Detention is required for any developments within the subdivision due to the platted area draining to multiple sinkholes.

2. City of Springfield only allows three acceptable methods of discharge for stormwater if a property has been modified to increase the amount, location, or character of discharge per Chapter 2 Sec 4.1.4. If none of the three options are available then the development must be modified so that the amount, location, or character of discharge is not changed, or a downstream easement must be obtained.
   (1) To a Public Right-of-way.
   (2) A recorded drainage easement, continuing to a public right-of-way or public drainage system.
   (3) A certified natural watercourse.

Water Quality Requirements

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.

2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.

Floodplain

N/A

Natural Channels and Stream Buffers

N/A

Sinkholes and Karst Features

1. Two Sinkholes are located on within the platted area. The sinkhole boundaries are identified on the Preliminary Plat and described by a Geotechnical Report from Palmerton and Parrish. The Sinkholes will have a 25 feet wide buffer of no build and excavation area.

Additional Stormwater Requirements

1. Operation and maintenance agreements are required for any permanent stormwater control measures. O&M will need to be approved during the process and will be reviewed by ES-Water Quality per Chapter 12 Sec. 3.0.
   a. As-builts of the detention and water quality improvements are required. we would like the following as-built notes on the plans:

The Engineer of record is required to submit an as-built certification of the stormwater control measures upon completion of the project. The contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to identify the list of stormwater control measures requiring certification and coordinate during construction to allow the Engineer to make any observations necessary during construction to certify the measures.

5. MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRNASPORTATION (MoDOT):
MoDOT has agreed to 50' of r/w from the centerline of Kearney as previously and currently shown on the preliminary plat.

6. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:
The new collector street must be constructed to City of Springfield Collector Street standards which includes sidewalk on both sides. A turn around meeting the City of Springfield Public Works Design Standards is also required to be constructed at the end of the collector street. Public Improvement Plans are required to be submitted, approved and improvements constructed, or funds escrowed prior to approval of the final plat.

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	W. Kearney Street	Primary Arterial	State	50	40	NA	No	Yes	Yes
Street 2	N. Cresthaven Avenue	Collector	City	30	30	NA	No	Yes	Yes
Street 3	New Collector	Collector - Local	City	50	0	NA	No	Yes	No

Access

All access to the development shall be per current MoDOT standards and/or current City of Springfield standards.

Trails, Bus Stops, and Additional Information

There is a Greenway Trail near the property. There is one bus stop near the property.

Improvements

The new collector street must be constructed to City of Springfield Collector Street standards which includes sidewalk on both sides. A turn around meeting the City of Springfield Public Works Design

Standards is also required to be constructed at the end of the collector street. Public Improvement Plans are required to be submitted, approved and improvements constructed, or funds escrowed prior to approval of the final plat. A traffic study is not required at this time.

7. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS SEDIMENT EROSION CONTROL DIVISION:
Will complete a sediment erosion control review at the time of PRJ submittal.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2

Staff recommends the Planning and Zoning Commission approve the Preliminary Plat, with the conditions listed below:

1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the “Design Standards for Public Improvements” of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.

2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.

3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.

4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.

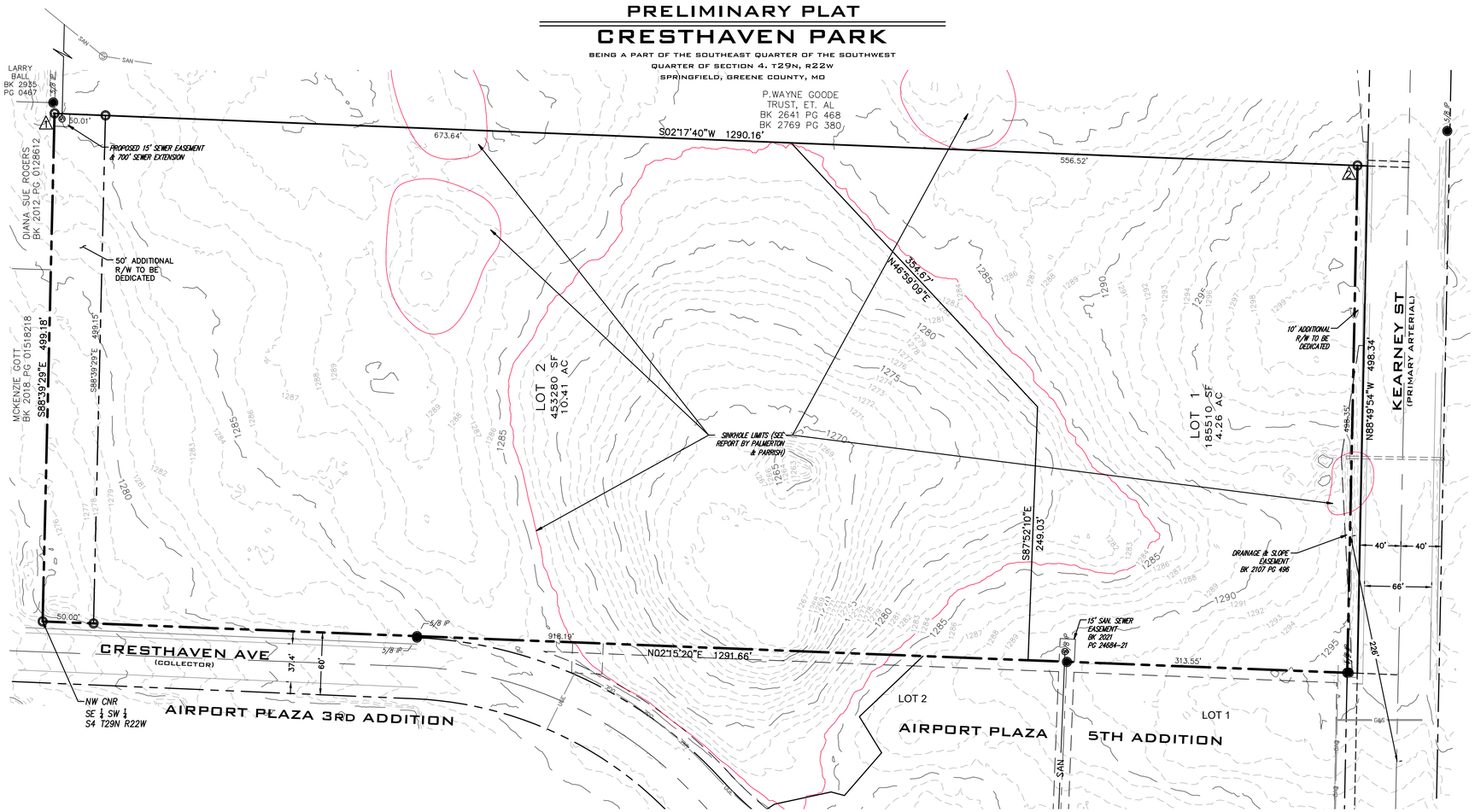
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.

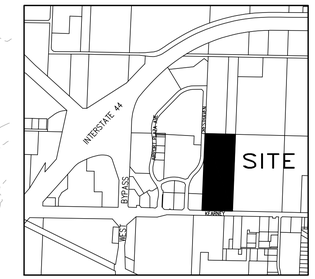
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to follow the Subdivision Regulations.

If the request is recommended for denial by the Commission and the applicant requests City Council consideration, all the above conditions, plus any amendments made by the Planning and Zoning Commission, shall be included in the Council Bill.

PRELIMINARY PLAT
CRESTHAVEN PARK

BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, T29N, R22W
SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MO





VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES

Source of Title:	Deed Book 2021 Page 000844-21
Total Acreage:	14.78 acres
Total Lots:	2
Smallest Lot:	Lot 1 - 4.26 Acres
Largest Lot:	Lot 2 - 10.41 Acres
Dedication:	Kearney R/W - 0.11 Acres

Date of Preparation: May 20, 2021

OWNER
Cresthaven Avenue, LP
PO Box 350
Republic, MO 65738

DEVELOPER
Merak Development, LLC
P.O. Box 350
Republic, MO 65738

FLOOD NOTE:
This property lies in Flood Zone "X" (areas determined to be outside of the 0.2% annual chance floodplain) according to FIRM Community Panel 29077C 0327 E, effective December 17, 2010.

ZONING INFORMATION
Current Zoning:
Lot 1 HC - Highway Commercial

Lot 2 R-MD with COD 186

STORMWATER NOTES -
Detention will be provided on each lot at the time of development.

SURVEY NOTES -
Accuracy Standard: Type Urban Property

SOURCE OF TITLE:: Book 1966 Page 1268, Book 2036 Page 1748, Book 2058 Page 2016 & Book 2009 Page 57328-09

The utilities shown were compiled from existing mapping from city services, field locates, and from other mapping/plans such as highway plans. The utilities shown are only to the extent of the available mapping and may not represent all utilities on site. Any particular areas that become of concern during design/planning should be researched further. All buried utilities shown are approximate only.

DECLARATION BY SURVEYOR:

I hereby declare to Cresthaven Avenue, LP that the information contained hereon is based upon an actual survey of the land described herein, according to the current Missouri Survey Standards for Property Boundary Surveys, 4CSR30-16, URBAN class properties, that the results are correctly represented hereon to the best of my knowledge and belief and that monuments and pins set were placed under my personal supervision.

Physical evidence of improvements is shown from information taken by visual inspection of the premises. Easements shown are those written, provided or evident from surface features and may not be all inclusive. Apparent ownerships as shown are based on information provided by others and do not represent an opinion as to Title.

This plat of survey is an instrument of service and is protected under U.S. Copyright Law. It is not to be used by anyone other than the party or parties named on this plat unless it has been updated and recertified by Lee Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.

BY: _____ DATE: 06/28/2021

DON RAY BERRY, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF MISSOURI LICENSE NO. 2004017829

LEGEND

- FOUND IRON PIN
- SET IRON PIN OR MARKER AS NOTED
- R/W MARKER
- BOUNDARY LINE
- R/W LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- (M) MEASURED
- (P) PLAT
- (D) DEED
- (R) RECORD
- LIGHT POLE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- SAN — SANITARY SEWER LINE
- UTILITY POLE
- ELECTRIC METER
- OHE — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UGE — UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- GUY WIRE
- PHONE/COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
- PHONE PEDESTAL
- CABLE TV RISER
- CATV — CABLE TV LINE
- UT — UNDERGROUND PHONE
- OT — OVERHEAD PHONE
- F/O — FIBER OPTIC LINE
- WV WATER VALVE
- WATER METER
- W — WATER LINE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- GV GAS VALVE
- GAS METER
- GAS — GAS LINE
- FENCE LINE (AS NOTED)
- ROAD SIGN (STOP, SPEED LIMIT, ETC)

ABBREVIATIONS:

XFMR	TRANSFORMER
ICV	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
CI	STORMWATER CURB INLET

GRID NORTH
MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM
OF 1983 CENTRAL ZONE
VIA GPS AND TIES TO GEOGRAPHIC
REFERENCE SYSTEM
STATION GR-29.

STATE PLANE COORDINATE TIE
MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM 1983

CONTROL STATION:
GR-29 NORTHING 156609.058m
EASTING 424631.017m

GRID FACTOR: 0.9999470

COURSE	GRID AZIMUTH	GRID DISTANCE
COS GR-29 – 1	63°06'41"	830.120m
1 – 2	182°17'40"	390.193m

POINT	NORTHING	EASTING
1	156984.485	425371.433
2	156594.605	425355.812

COORDINATES AND DISTANCES EXPRESSED IN METERS

DEED DESCRIPTION:
All of the West Three-eighths (W 3/8) of the Southeast Quarter (SE¼) of the Southwest Quarter (SW¼) of Section Four (4), Township Twenty-nine (29), Range Twenty-two (22) in GREENE County, Missouri.

SURVEY DESCRIPTION:
All of the West Three-eighths of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 4, Township 29 North, Range 22 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the Northwest corner of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 4; thence, South 88°39'29" East, along and with the North line of said Quarter-Quarter section, a distance of 499.18 feet; thence, South 02°17'40" West, a distance of 1290.16 feet to the current North right-of-way line of Kearney Street; thence, North 88°49'54" West, along and with said North line, a distance of 498.34 feet to the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 4; thence, North 02°15'20" East, a distance of 1291.66 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 14.78 acres, more or less and being subject to easements, restrictions or rights-of-way, if any.

	BY:
	DATE:
REVISIONS:	
SCALE: 1" = 60'	
FIELD BY: TS, JS	
DRAWN BY: DRB	
CHECKED BY: DRB	

Preliminary Plat
CRESTHAVEN AVENUE, LP
3221 West Kearney
Springfield, Greene County, Missouri

Missouri State Certificate of Authority
Engineering #2005015504
Land Surveying #2009028050

LEE Engineering & Associates, L.L.C.
1200 E. Woodhurst Dr., Suite D200
Springfield, Missouri 65807
417-886-9100 (phone)
417-886-9336 (fax)
dlee@leeengineering.biz

"Engineering with Integrity"

DATE: 2021-06-28
SHEET: 1 OF 1
PROJECT: 2000
FILE: 2000 – Cresthaven Park Preliminary Plat.dwg